

# **Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database**

---

## Abstract

This manual documents Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database.

For legal information, see the [Legal Notice](#).

For help with using MySQL, please visit the [MySQL Forums](#), where you can discuss your issues with other MySQL users.

For documentation, visit [https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E17952\\_01/mysql-em-plugin-en/](https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E17952_01/mysql-em-plugin-en/).

Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database is included with both the MySQL Enterprise Edition and MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition at no additional cost. To use Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database with the MySQL Community Edition, you must purchase licensing for either the MySQL Enterprise Edition or MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition. For related licensing information, see the Oracle Enterprise Manager's [Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL](#) licensing section.

Document generated on: 2025-03-18 (revision: 8699)

---

---

# Table of Contents

|                                                                 |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Preface and Legal Notices .....                                 | vii |
| 1 Installing Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database ..... | 1   |
| 1.1 Prerequisites .....                                         | 2   |
| 1.2 Obtaining and Installing the Plugin .....                   | 3   |
| 1.3 Adding MySQL Targets .....                                  | 3   |
| 1.3.1 Adding Targets Manually .....                             | 3   |
| 1.3.2 Adding Targets Using Autodiscovery .....                  | 5   |
| 1.4 Modifying Target Credentials and Properties .....           | 6   |
| 1.5 Deleting a Target .....                                     | 7   |
| 1.6 Logging .....                                               | 7   |
| 2 Working with the MySQL Database Target Homepage .....         | 11  |
| 2.1 Viewing the MySQL Database Target Homepage .....            | 11  |
| 2.2 MySQL Database Homepage Menu .....                          | 12  |
| 2.3 MySQL Database Homepage Regions .....                       | 12  |
| 3 Connections Pages .....                                       | 17  |
| 3.1 Database Processes .....                                    | 17  |
| 3.2 Locking .....                                               | 18  |
| 4 Query Analyzer and Memory Usage .....                         | 21  |
| 4.1 Query Analyzer .....                                        | 21  |
| 4.2 Memory Usage .....                                          | 22  |
| 5 Performance Pages .....                                       | 23  |
| 5.1 Connection Statistics .....                                 | 23  |
| 5.2 Database File I/O pages .....                               | 24  |
| 5.3 Statements .....                                            | 26  |
| 5.4 InnoDB Buffer Pool .....                                    | 27  |
| 5.5 Global Table/Row Statistics .....                           | 27  |
| 5.6 Per Table Statistics .....                                  | 28  |
| 5.7 Per User Statistics .....                                   | 29  |
| 6 MySQL Instance Metrics .....                                  | 31  |
| 6.1 Admin Statement Activity Metrics .....                      | 32  |
| 6.2 Audit Log Activity Metrics .....                            | 32  |
| 6.3 Binary Logs Summary Metrics .....                           | 33  |
| 6.4 Connection Activity Metrics .....                           | 33  |
| 6.5 DDL Statement Activity Metrics .....                        | 34  |
| 6.6 DML Statement Activity Metrics .....                        | 35  |
| 6.7 Firewall Activity Metrics .....                             | 37  |
| 6.8 Handler Activity Metrics .....                              | 37  |
| 6.9 InnoDB Activity Metrics .....                               | 38  |
| 6.10 InnoDB Adaptive Hash Activity Metrics .....                | 41  |
| 6.11 InnoDB Bufferpool Activity Metrics .....                   | 41  |
| 6.12 InnoDB Insert Buffer Activity Metrics .....                | 43  |
| 6.13 InnoDB IO Activity Metrics .....                           | 43  |
| 6.14 InnoDB Log Activity Metrics .....                          | 44  |
| 6.15 InnoDB Row Activity Metrics .....                          | 45  |
| 6.16 InnoDB Semaphore Activity Metrics .....                    | 45  |
| 6.17 InnoDB Thread Activity Metrics .....                       | 46  |
| 6.18 InnoDB Transaction Activity Metrics .....                  | 46  |
| 6.19 Insert Delayed Activity Metrics .....                      | 47  |
| 6.20 Instance Activity Metrics .....                            | 47  |
| 6.21 NDB Activity Metrics .....                                 | 48  |
| 6.22 Performance Schema Activity Metrics .....                  | 48  |

|                                                                      |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 6.23 Relay Metrics .....                                             | 49 |
| 6.24 Replication By Worker Metrics .....                             | 50 |
| 6.25 Replication Connection Status Metrics .....                     | 50 |
| 6.26 Replication Source Activity Metrics .....                       | 50 |
| 6.27 Replication Replica Activity Metrics .....                      | 51 |
| 6.28 Secure Connections Activity Metrics .....                       | 54 |
| 6.29 Show Statement Activity Metrics .....                           | 55 |
| 6.30 Slow Query Logging Activity Metrics .....                       | 57 |
| 6.31 Sys Schema Global Memory Usage Metrics .....                    | 57 |
| 6.32 Sys Schema InnoDB Row Lock Waits Metrics .....                  | 57 |
| 6.33 Sys Schema IO By Host Metrics .....                             | 58 |
| 6.34 Sys Schema IO By Thread By Latency Metrics .....                | 58 |
| 6.35 Sys Schema IO Global By File By Latency Metrics .....           | 59 |
| 6.36 Sys Schema IO Global By Wait By Latency Metrics .....           | 59 |
| 6.37 Sys Schema Processes Metrics .....                              | 60 |
| 6.38 Sys Schema Statement Analysis by First Time Seen Metrics .....  | 61 |
| 6.39 Sys Schema Statement Analysis by Total Executions Metrics ..... | 62 |
| 6.40 Sys Schema Statement Analysis by Total Latency Metrics .....    | 63 |
| 6.41 Sys Schema Table Metadata Lock Waits Metrics .....              | 64 |
| 6.42 Sys Schema Table Statistics Metrics .....                       | 65 |
| 6.43 Sys Schema User Statistics Metrics .....                        | 66 |
| 6.44 Table Activity Metrics .....                                    | 66 |
| 6.45 Threads Activity Metrics .....                                  | 67 |
| 6.46 Trx Statement Activity Metrics .....                            | 68 |
| 6.47 XA Activity Metrics .....                                       | 68 |
| 7 MySQL Instance Configuration Metrics .....                         | 71 |
| 7.1 Audit Log Configuration Metrics .....                            | 71 |
| 7.2 Binary Logs Configuration Metrics .....                          | 72 |
| 7.3 Capabilities Configuration Metrics .....                         | 74 |
| 7.4 Character Set Configuration Metrics .....                        | 75 |
| 7.5 Cluster Status Configuration Metrics .....                       | 75 |
| 7.6 Collation Configuration Metrics .....                            | 76 |
| 7.7 Connection Configuration Metrics .....                           | 76 |
| 7.8 Connection Buffers Configuration Metrics .....                   | 77 |
| 7.9 Data Dictionary Configuration Metrics .....                      | 78 |
| 7.10 Environment Configuration Metrics .....                         | 78 |
| 7.11 Firewall Configuration Metrics .....                            | 79 |
| 7.12 Host Cache Configuration Metrics .....                          | 80 |
| 7.13 Information Schema Configuration Metrics .....                  | 80 |
| 7.14 InnoDB Configuration Configuration Metrics .....                | 80 |
| 7.15 InnoDB Fulltext Configuration Metrics .....                     | 85 |
| 7.16 InnoDB Memcached Configuration Configuration Metrics .....      | 86 |
| 7.17 Insert Delayed Configuration Metrics .....                      | 87 |
| 7.18 Localization Configuration Metrics .....                        | 87 |
| 7.19 Logging Configuration Metrics .....                             | 87 |
| 7.20 Metadata Configuration Metrics .....                            | 88 |
| 7.21 Myisam Configuration Metrics .....                              | 89 |
| 7.22 Myisam Full Text Configuration Metrics .....                    | 89 |
| 7.23 NDB Configuration Metrics .....                                 | 90 |
| 7.24 Networking Configuration Metrics .....                          | 90 |
| 7.25 Optimizer Configuration Metrics .....                           | 90 |
| 7.26 Password Validation Configuration Metrics .....                 | 91 |
| 7.27 Performance Schema Configuration Metrics .....                  | 92 |
| 7.28 Replication Source Configuration Metrics .....                  | 94 |

|                                                                                                          |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 7.29 Replication Replica Configuration Metrics .....                                                     | 95  |
| 7.30 Secure Connections Configuration Metrics .....                                                      | 98  |
| 7.31 Security Configuration Metrics .....                                                                | 99  |
| 7.32 Slow Query Logging Configuration Metrics .....                                                      | 100 |
| 7.33 Statement Processing Configuration Metrics .....                                                    | 101 |
| 7.34 Sys Schema Configuration Metrics .....                                                              | 102 |
| 7.35 Table Configuration Configuration Metrics .....                                                     | 102 |
| 7.36 Thread Pool Configuration Metrics .....                                                             | 104 |
| 7.37 Threads Configuration Metrics .....                                                                 | 104 |
| 7.38 Transactions Configuration Metrics .....                                                            | 105 |
| 8 InnoDB Cluster Metrics .....                                                                           | 107 |
| 8.1 InnoDB Cluster Activity Metrics .....                                                                | 107 |
| 8.2 Connection Activity Metrics .....                                                                    | 107 |
| 8.3 DDL Statement Activity Metrics .....                                                                 | 108 |
| 8.4 DML Statement Activity Metrics .....                                                                 | 109 |
| 8.5 Group Member State Metrics .....                                                                     | 110 |
| 8.6 Group Replication Activity Metrics .....                                                             | 110 |
| 8.7 Health Metrics .....                                                                                 | 111 |
| 8.8 InnoDB Activity Metrics .....                                                                        | 111 |
| 8.9 Relay Metrics .....                                                                                  | 112 |
| 8.10 Trx Statement Activity Metrics .....                                                                | 112 |
| 9 InnoDB Cluster Configuration Metrics .....                                                             | 115 |
| 9.1 InnoDB Cluster Status .....                                                                          | 115 |
| 9.2 Source Status .....                                                                                  | 115 |
| 9.3 Group Replication Status .....                                                                       | 117 |
| 10 InnoDB ClusterSet Metrics .....                                                                       | 119 |
| 10.1 Health .....                                                                                        | 119 |
| 11 InnoDB ClusterSet Configuration Metrics .....                                                         | 121 |
| 11.1 InnoDB ClusterSet Status .....                                                                      | 121 |
| 12 MySQL Compliance Framework .....                                                                      | 123 |
| 12.1 MySQL Administration Standard Rules .....                                                           | 123 |
| 12.2 MySQL Performance Standard Rules .....                                                              | 127 |
| 12.3 MySQL Replication Standard Rules .....                                                              | 128 |
| 12.4 MySQL Schema Standard Rules .....                                                                   | 131 |
| 12.5 MySQL Security Standard Rules .....                                                                 | 132 |
| A Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database Release Notes .....                                       | 135 |
| A.1 Abstract .....                                                                                       | 135 |
| A.2 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.5.3.0.0 (2025-01-24) .....                | 135 |
| A.3 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.5.2.0.0 (2023-06-08) .....                | 136 |
| A.4 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.5.1.0.0 (2022-07-21) .....                | 136 |
| A.5 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.3 to 13.4 (Skipped version numbers) ..... | 136 |
| A.6 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.4.0.0 (2018-10-12) .....                | 137 |
| A.7 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.3.0.0 (2018-07-23) .....                | 140 |
| A.8 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.2.0.0 (2018-02-13) .....                | 140 |
| A.9 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.1.0.0 (2018-02-02) .....                | 141 |
| A.10 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.4.0 (2016-09-12) .....               | 142 |
| A.11 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.3.0 (2015-10-22) .....               | 143 |
| A.12 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.2.0 (2015-05-01) .....               | 144 |



---

# Preface and Legal Notices

This manual documents the Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database.

**Licensing information.** This product may include third-party software, used under license. See the [Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.5.3.0.0 License Information User Manual](#) for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database release.

## Legal Notices

Copyright © 2005, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

### License Restrictions

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

### Warranty Disclaimer

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

### Restricted Rights Notice

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

### Hazardous Applications Notice

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

### **Trademark Notice**

Oracle, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

### **Third-Party Content, Products, and Services Disclaimer**

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

### **Use of This Documentation**

This documentation is NOT distributed under a GPL license. Use of this documentation is subject to the following terms:

You may create a printed copy of this documentation solely for your own personal use. Conversion to other formats is allowed as long as the actual content is not altered or edited in any way. You shall not publish or distribute this documentation in any form or on any media, except if you distribute the documentation in a manner similar to how Oracle disseminates it (that is, electronically for download on a Web site with the software) or on a CD-ROM or similar medium, provided however that the documentation is disseminated together with the software on the same medium. Any other use, such as any dissemination of printed copies or use of this documentation, in whole or in part, in another publication, requires the prior written consent from an authorized representative of Oracle. Oracle and/or its affiliates reserve any and all rights to this documentation not expressly granted above.

## **Documentation Accessibility**

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

## **Access to Oracle Support for Accessibility**

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.



---

# Chapter 1 Installing Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database

## Table of Contents

|                                                       |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---|
| 1.1 Prerequisites .....                               | 2 |
| 1.2 Obtaining and Installing the Plugin .....         | 3 |
| 1.3 Adding MySQL Targets .....                        | 3 |
| 1.3.1 Adding Targets Manually .....                   | 3 |
| 1.3.2 Adding Targets Using Autodiscovery .....        | 5 |
| 1.4 Modifying Target Credentials and Properties ..... | 6 |
| 1.5 Deleting a Target .....                           | 7 |
| 1.6 Logging .....                                     | 7 |

Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database extends Oracle Enterprise Manager to enable monitoring of MySQL servers.



### Note

Although Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database is based on MySQL Enterprise Monitor, it does not contain the following MySQL Enterprise Monitor functionality:

- Support for monitoring MySQL Cluster
- All Advisors and graphs. Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database contains a subset of the MySQL Enterprise Monitor Advisors and graphs.
- Replication topology diagrams.



### Important

Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database is commercially licensed and is available in MySQL Enterprise Edition and select Commercial Editions. Learn more at <http://www.mysql.com/products/>.

This chapter describes how to install Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database.

To install and deploy the plugin, you must do the following:

1. Ensure the prerequisites are installed and correctly configured. For more information, see [Section 1.1, “Prerequisites”](#).
2. Download the plugin and deploy it on the OMS and Management Agent as described in the [Oracle Enterprise Manager Cloud Control Administrator's Guide](#).

Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database is available from the following locations:

- The **Self Update** section of Oracle Enterprise Manager.
- [Oracle Software Delivery Cloud](#) - available in the MySQL Database Product Pack.
- [My Oracle Support](#) - download from the **Patches/Updates** tab. (Product: Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database)

3. Configure a MySQL target in OMS. Adding a target triggers the collection of metrics from the Management Agent. A subset of the collected data is displayed in the target homepage. For more information, see [Section 1.3, “Adding MySQL Targets”](#).

To view the user interface, you must use one of the following browser versions:

- Google Chrome 63, or higher.
- Mozilla Firefox 57, or higher.
- Microsoft Edge 41, or higher.

## 1.1 Prerequisites

This section describes the prerequisites for a successful Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database installation.

- Oracle Enterprise Manager Cloud Control 13.5.0.0.0, or higher. Ensure the agent can successfully communicate with your Oracle Management Service and can upload data.



### Note

The plugin is installed on the OMS, then deployed to the management agents. In an upgrade, the current version is installed and communicating with older versions of the plugin, until the plugins deployed on the agents can be upgraded. The current version of the plugin, on the OMS, is backward compatible with the following agent-deployed versions of the plugin: 13.2.3.0.0, and 13.2.4.0.0

- MySQL 5.7 or higher.



### Important

Only Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.4.0.0, or higher, supports MySQL 8.0.

Amazon RDS supports MySQL 5.7 and MySQL 8.0.

- Supported platforms: The plugin can be deployed on OEM Management Agents on the following operating systems:
  - Linux x86-64 (64-bit), glib2.4 or higher
  - Microsoft Windows x86-64 (64-bit)



### Important

Consult the MySQL Supported Platforms list for more information. Solaris, HP-UX, AIX, FreeBSD, and macOS are not supported.

- The user installing the Management Agent must, at least, belong to the MySQL user group of the monitored database.
- The Management Agent requires a user on the monitored MySQL instance.



### Note

Currently, this plugin does not support TLS. As such, the user must not be defined with `REQUIRE SSL`.

This user requires the following privileges:

- `SELECT`
- `REPLICATION CLIENT`
- `SHOW DATABASES`
- `PROCESS`
- `EXECUTE`

The following example shows how to grant these rights to an existing user named `monitoring`, assuming a local agent with a socket connection:

```
GRANT SELECT, REPLICATION CLIENT, SHOW DATABASES, PROCESS, EXECUTE ON *.*
TO 'monitoring'@'localhost' IDENTIFIED BY 'password';
```

- For optimal performance, ensure that the monitored MySQL database is on a different machine from the OMS and Enterprise Manager Repository.
- Ensure the MyOracle Support credentials are set up using the SYSMAN user.
- Ensure that the Software Library (also known as the local store) is configured. Updates are downloaded to the local store before they are deployed.
- To monitor metrics based on sys schema views, ensure the sys schema is installed on the monitored MySQL server. sys schema version 1.5.1 or higher is required.

For more information on sys schema, see [MySQL sys Schema](#).



#### Note

The P\_S instrument `wait/lock/metadata/sql/mdl` is also required and must be enabled to use the **Sys Schema Table Metadata Lock Waits** metric. It is disabled by default. To enable this instrument, add the following to the `my.cnf` file of the monitored server:

```
[mysqld]
performance-schema-instrument='wait/lock/metadata/sql/mdl=ON'
```

For more information, see [The metadata\\_locks Table](#).

## 1.2 Obtaining and Installing the Plugin

For instructions on how to obtain, install, upgrade, and deploy the plugin, consult the following Oracle Enterprise Manager documentation, [https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E73210\\_01/EMADM/GUID-7FE4211E-711B-4926-AC18-DAB5C17E82BF.htm#EMADM109](https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E73210_01/EMADM/GUID-7FE4211E-711B-4926-AC18-DAB5C17E82BF.htm#EMADM109).

## 1.3 Adding MySQL Targets

This section describes how to add targets manually and using autodiscovery.

### 1.3.1 Adding Targets Manually

You must configure a MySQL target that is monitored by Enterprise Manager Cloud Control. Metrics are not collected until the MySQL database is added as a target.

**Note**

When adding a MySQL database target, if the plugin is not deployed on the host selected, the system automatically deploys the plugin to the Management Agent on the target host.

1. From the **Setup** menu, select **Add Target**, and select **Add Targets Manually**.
2. In the **Add Targets Manually** page, select **Add Targets Manually**.

The **Add Target Manually** dialog is displayed.

3. Click the search icon by the **Host** field to open the **Search Host** dialog. Search for and select the required host name. Click **Select** to return to the **Add Target Manually** dialog.
4. In the **Target Type** field, select **MySQL Database**.
5. Click **Add...**

The **Add: MySQL Database** page is displayed.

6. Complete the following fields:
  - **Target Name:** A unique name for the target. This value is displayed in the **All Targets** page.
  - **MySQL User:** The user name used to connect to the database. See [Section 1.1, “Prerequisites”](#) for more information on configuring this user.
  - **MySQL Password:** The password of the MySQL user.
  - **Confirm MySQL Password:** Re-enter the MySQL user password.
  - **Host:** The host name of the MySQL database. This can be an IP address or fully qualified name. If the database is local, you can specify `localhost`. Specify a value only if TCP/IP is the connection method used. Default host is localhost.

**Note**

If the MySQL server is configured with a bind address, you must use the configured bind address in this field.

- **Port:** The port used to connect to the database. Specify a value only if TCP/IP is the connection method used. Default port is 3306.
  - **Socket:** The socket used to connect to the database. Specify a value only if socket is the connection method used.
7. Click **OK** to save the target.
  8. Click **Targets** and select **All Targets** to return to the **All Targets** page.

The new target is displayed as **MySQL Database** in the **Databases** Target Type.

**Important**

Do not attempt to access the new target until a green arrow is displayed for the new target in the **Target Status** column.

It is also possible to monitor a remote MySQL database without deploying an agent or plugin to that host. To remotely monitor a MySQL database, repeat these steps with an existing agent and, on the **Add MySQL Database** page, add the details for the remote database.

Remote monitoring does not allow monitoring of the host machine, only of the MySQL database running on that host.

### 1.3.2 Adding Targets Using Autodiscovery

It is possible to discover MySQL instances automatically, using OMS Auto Discovery.

To configure Auto Discovery for Oracle MySQL, do the following:

1. From the **Setup** menu, select **Add Target, Configure Auto Discovery**.

The **Setup Discovery** Page is displayed.

2. From the **Targets on Hosts** table, select the host to auto-discover.
3. Click **Discovery Modules**.

The **Discovery Modules: hostname** page is displayed.

4. Select the **Oracle MySQL Discovery** module.
5. Click **OK** to save your changes and continue.

The **Setup Discovery** page is displayed again.



#### Note

It can take some time for the instances to be discovered.

6. From the **Setup** menu, select **Auto Discover Results** from the **Add Target** menu.

The target(s) added in the previous step are listed in the **Targets on Hosts** tab.

7. Select the host and click **Promote**.

The **Promote Unmanaged Target** page is displayed.

8. Populate the fields as required.



#### Note

The **Properties** section is auto-populated if the permissions and users are set up correctly. If the permissions are incorrect, or the process is running under another user's account, some of these values do not auto-populate.

If both Port and Socket are populated, Port takes precedence over Socket. If you want to use socket only, you must delete the value in the **Port** and **Host** fields.

9. Click **Promote**.

The **Confirmation** dialog displays the progress of the promotion and prompts when finished.

10. Click **OK** and open the **All Targets** page to locate the new target.

## Auto Discovery Target Naming

The target is named according to the following rules:

- Hostname:PortNumber - If the target is listening on TCP
- Hostname:SocketPath - If the target is listening over a socket.
- Hostname.pid - If neither port number nor socket can be resolved, the process identifier (pid) of the monitored MySQL instance is used.



### Important

If the Hostname.pid naming convention is used, and the MySQL instance is restarted, a new unmanaged target is added to the results list because a new process id is assigned causing the name of the target to change.

Host names generated using this method are not deleted from the results list if the MySQL server is restarted and the new, generated name added to the list. You must manage the old, generated host names manually.

## 1.4 Modifying Target Credentials and Properties

It is possible to change the credentials and connection properties after setting up the target. These properties can be changed from the command line and from the OMS dashboard.

### Modifying the Target Instance Definition from the Command Line

You can modify the target instance definition from the command line using the `modify_target` verb with the `-type="oracle_omys_database"` parameter.

For more information on the `modify_target` verb, see [Target Data Verbs](#) in the [Oracle Enterprise Manager Cloud Control Command Line Interface Guide](#).

The following target properties can be modified:

- Username: set using the `-credentials` parameter with the `oracle_omys_database_username` property.
- Password: set using the `-credentials` parameter with the `oracle_omys_database_password` property.
- Host name: set using the `-properties` parameter with the `oracle_omys_database_host` property.
- Port: set using the `-properties` parameter with the `oracle_omys_database_port` property.
- Socket: set using the `-properties` parameter with the `oracle_omys_database_socket` property.

The following example changes the properties and credentials of an existing target instance definition:

```
$ emcli modify_target -name="targetExample:3306" -type="oracle_omys_database"
  -credentials="oracle_omys_database_username:root;oracle_omys_database_password:password1"
  -properties="oracle_omys_database_host:example2;oracle_omys_database_port:9999"
  -on_agent
```

where:

- `-name` defines the name of the target to modify.

- `-type` defines the type of the monitored instance. `oracle_omys_database` defines a MySQL database type.
- `-credentials` changes the user name and password to `root` and `password1`, respectively.
- `-properties` changes the host and port number to `example2` and `9999`, respectively.
- `-on_agent` propagates the changes to the Management Agent collecting this target's metrics.

## Modifying the Target Instance Definition from the OMS Dashboard

To change the credentials used to log on to the monitored MySQL database, do the following:

1. Click **Setup** to expand the menu.
2. From the **Security** menu, select **Monitoring Credentials**.  
The **Monitoring Credentials** page is displayed.
3. Select **MySQL Database** from the list of target types and click the **Manage Monitoring Credentials** button.  
The **MySQL Database Monitoring Credentials** page is displayed.
4. Select the target you want to edit, and click **Set Credentials**.
5. Edit the credentials as required and click **Save**.

The new credentials are saved.

To edit the connection details, do the following:

1. Navigate to the target page of the target you want to edit.
2. From the target's configuration menu, select **Target Setup** and click **Monitoring Configuration**.  
The **Monitoring Configuration** page is displayed.
3. Edit the Host, Port, or Socket as required and click **OK** to save your changes.

## 1.5 Deleting a Target

To delete a target, do the following:

1. Navigate to the remotely-monitored target's homepage.
2. From the **MySQL Database** menu, select **Remove Target** from the **Target Setup** menu.
3. Follow the instructions on screen to remove the selected target.



### Note

Removing a target does not undeploy the plugin from the management agent, but stops the collection of metrics from that host.

## 1.6 Logging

This section describes the Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database logging. For information on the Oracle Management Service or Management Agent logs, see [Locating and Configuring Enterprise Manager Log Files](#).

Management Agent uses the log4j library for all agent and plugin logging. The logging configuration is defined by the properties of the `log4j2.xml` file.

Log files specific to the Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database are written to the following location of your OEM Agent installation:

```
/plugins/oracle.mysql.omys.agent.plugin_versionNumber/scripts/
oracle_omys_database/logs
```

The log configuration is stored in the following directory of your OEM Agent installation:

```
/plugins/oracle.mysql.omys.agent.plugin_versionNumber/scripts/
oracle_omys_database/etc
```

where `versionNumber` is the version of the plugin.

The auto-discovery plugin's logging is also configured by a `log4j2.xml` configuration. By default this file is created in the `/plugins/oracle.mysql.omys.discovery.plugin_versionNumber/etc` directory of your Management Agent installation.

The default auto-discovery log output directory is: `/plugins/oracle.mysql.omys.discovery.plugin_versionNumber/logs`

`versionNumber` is the version of the plugin.

The following is an example of the `log4j2.xml` file:

```
<Configuration status="INFO">
  <Properties>
    <Property name="logging.filename">myoem</Property>
  </Properties>

  <Appenders>
    <Console name="stdout" target="SYSTEM_OUT">
      <PatternLayout pattern="%d %5p [%t:%c{3}] %m%n"/>
    </Console>

    <RollingFile name="pluginFile" fileName="${sys:logging.path}/${sys:logging.filename}.log"
      filePattern="${sys:logging.path}/${sys:logging.filename}.log.%i">
      <PatternLayout>
        <Pattern>%d %5p [%t:%c] %m%n</Pattern>
      </PatternLayout>
      <Policies>
        <SizeBasedTriggeringPolicy size="10 MB"/>
      </Policies>
      <DefaultRolloverStrategy max="10"/>
    </RollingFile>
  </Appenders>

  <Loggers>
    <Root level="info">
      <AppenderRef ref="pluginFile"/>
    </Root>

    <Logger name="com.mysql.etools.emplugin.collection.availability" level="info"/>
    <Logger name="com.mysql.etools.emplugin.collection.discovery" level="info"/>
    <Logger name="com.mysql.etools.emplugin.collection.assets" level="info"/>
    <Logger name="com.mysql.etools.emplugin.collection.manufactured" level="info"/>

  </Loggers>
</Configuration>
```

A general log and collection-type logs are generated for each monitored MySQL instance. The collection-type logs, defined by the `com.mysql.etools.emplugin.collection.*` properties, which are at `INFO`



level by default, log details of availability, metrics, response times, and so on. One log file is generated for each collection type. The general log provides logging details of the plugin behavior, errors, status messages and so on. The log files rollover at 10MB and up to 10 files per log type are retained. Logs older than the 10-file limit are deleted.

It is not recommended to edit the log properties unless requested to do so by your Support representative.



---

# Chapter 2 Working with the MySQL Database Target Homepage

## Table of Contents

|                                                      |    |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 2.1 Viewing the MySQL Database Target Homepage ..... | 11 |
| 2.2 MySQL Database Homepage Menu .....               | 12 |
| 2.3 MySQL Database Homepage Regions .....            | 12 |

This chapter provides an overview of Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database target page.

The following topics are described:

- [Section 2.1, “Viewing the MySQL Database Target Homepage”](#)
- [Section 2.2, “MySQL Database Homepage Menu”](#)
- [Section 2.3, “MySQL Database Homepage Regions”](#)

## 2.1 Viewing the MySQL Database Target Homepage

The MySQL Database target page enables you to gather monitoring and metrics information specific to MySQL targets.

To open the Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database target page, do the following:

1. Select **All Targets** from the **Targets** menu.

The **All Targets** page is displayed.

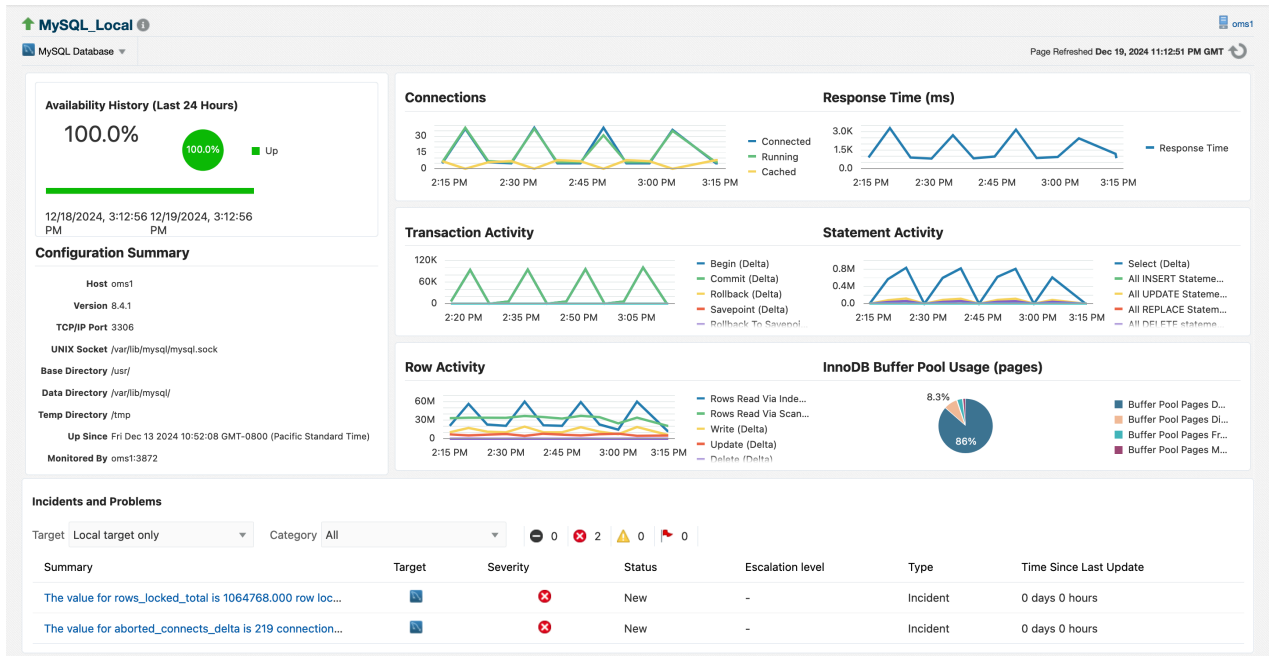
2. Expand the **Databases** section of the **Target Type** section and select **MySQL Database**.

The list of available MySQL Database targets is filtered to display only the available MySQL hosts.

3. Select the target.

The MySQL Database target page is displayed:

Figure 2.1 MySQL Database Target Homepage



## 2.2 MySQL Database Homepage Menu

The **MySQL Database** menu on the MySQL Target page contains standard Enterprise Manager Cloud Control menu choices and several menus customized for the MySQL Database plugin. Only those menus customized for the MySQL Database plugin are described here:

- Performance sub-menu: opens graph pages for the following:
  - [Section 5.1, “Connection Statistics”](#)
  - [Section 5.3, “Statements”](#)
  - [Section 5.4, “InnoDB Buffer Pool”](#)
  - [InnoDB File I/O](#)
  - [Section 5.5, “Global Table/Row Statistics”](#)
- [Section 4.1, “Query Analyzer”](#)

## 2.3 MySQL Database Homepage Regions

This section describes the regions displayed on the MySQL Database target homepage. The following regions are available:

- [Availability History](#)
- [Configuration Summary](#)
- [Connections](#)
- [Transaction Activity](#)

- [Row Activity](#)
- [InnoDB Buffer Pool Usage \(pages\)](#)
- [Response Time \(ms\)](#)
- [Statement Activity](#)
- [Incidents and Problems](#)

## Availability History

The Availability History region displays the MySQL Database's uptime in graph format. It displays the uptime as a percentage of time monitored and as a bar chart.

## Configuration Summary

The **Configuration Summary** region displays the configuration details of the monitored host. It displays such details as the host name, MySQL version, and so on.

The following configuration elements are listed:

- **Host:** host name of the MySQL instance.
- **Version:** the MySQL version.
- **TCP/IP Port:** the TCP/IP port used by the MySQL instance.
- **UNIX Socket:** the UNIX domain socket, if available.
- **Base Directory:** the installation directory of the MySQL instance.
- **Data Directory:** the data directory of the MySQL instance.
- **Temp Directory:** the temp directory of the MySQL instance.
- **Up Since:** time since the management agent first made contact with the MySQL instance.
- **Monitored By:** the full name of the Monitoring Agent's host machine.

## Connections

The **Connections** region displays the number of connections (y-axis) over time (x-axis).

The graphs are broken down into the following:

- Cached connections.
- Current connections.
- Running connections.

If you hover the cursor over one of the lines, a tooltip displays details of the connection type.

## Transaction Activity

The **Transaction Activity** region displays the number of transactions (y-axis) over time (x-axis).

The graph is broken down into the following transaction types:

- Commit (Delta)
- Rollback (Delta)
- Release Savepoint (Delta)
- Rollback to Savepoint (Delta)
- Savepoint (Delta)
- Begin (Delta)

If you hover the cursor over one of the lines, a tooltip displays details of the transaction type.

## Row Activity

The **Row Activity** region displays the number of row-based actions (y-axis) over time (x-axis).

The graph is broken down into the following transaction types:

- Write (Delta)
- Rows Read Via Scan (Delta)
- Rows Read Via Indexes (Delta)
- Update (Delta)
- Delete (Delta)

## InnoDB Buffer Pool Usage (pages)

The **InnoDB Buffer Pool Usage (pages)** region displays the usage in a pie chart.

The following metrics are displayed as percentages:

- Buffer Pool Pages Data
- Buffer Pool Pages Dirty
- Buffer Pool Pages Free
- Buffer Pool Pages Misc.

## Response Time (ms)

The **response Time (ms)** region graphs the response time of the Availability Ping metric, in milliseconds. This metric performs a full connection to the database and executes a ping statement for each availability check.

## Statement Activity

The **Statement Activity** region displays the number of statement executions (x-axis) over time (y-axis). The following statement types are graphed:

- All Deletes (Delta)

- All Inserts (Delta)
- All Replaces (Delta)
- All Updates (Delta)
- Call Procedure (Delta)
- Select (Delta)

## Incidents and Problems

The **Incidents and Problems** region is an Oracle Enterprise Manager (OEM) default component. Consult your OEM documentation for more information.





---

## Chapter 3 Connections Pages

### Table of Contents

|                              |    |
|------------------------------|----|
| 3.1 Database Processes ..... | 17 |
| 3.2 Locking .....            | 18 |

This chapter describes the pages accessible from the **Connections** menu.

### 3.1 Database Processes

Displays the processlist information.



#### Important

This report retrieves data from the `processlist` view of the `sys` schema. If the `sys` schema, version 1.5.1 or higher, is not installed on the monitored MySQL server, the report is not populated.

**Table 3.1 Database Processes Dashboard**

| Name                   | Description                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Thread ID              | The thread ID.                                                                                                                |
| User                   | The thread user or thread name.                                                                                               |
| Command                | For foreground threads, the type of command the thread is executing on behalf of the client, or Sleep if the session is idle. |
| Connection ID          | The connection ID.                                                                                                            |
| Current Statement      | The statement the thread is executing, or NULL if it is not executing any statement.                                          |
| Current Memory         | The number of bytes allocated by the thread.                                                                                  |
| Database               | The default database for the thread, or NULL if there is none.                                                                |
| Full Scan              | The number of full table scans performed by the current statement.                                                            |
| Last Statement         | The last statement executed by the thread, if there is no currently executing statement or wait.                              |
| Last Statement Latency | How long the last statement executed.                                                                                         |
| Last Wait              | The name of the most recent wait event for the thread.                                                                        |
| Last Wait Latency      | The wait time of the most recent wait event for the thread.                                                                   |
| Lock Latency           | The time spent waiting for locks by the current statement.                                                                    |
| PID                    | The client process ID.                                                                                                        |
| Program Name           | The client program name.                                                                                                      |
| Progress               | The percentage of work completed for stages that support progress reporting.                                                  |
| Rows Affected          | The number of rows affected by the current statement.                                                                         |

| Name                   | Description                                                                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rows Examined          | The number of rows read from storage engines by the current statement.                    |
| Rows Sent              | The number of rows returned by the current statement.                                     |
| Source                 | The source file and line number containing the instrumented code that produced the event. |
| State                  | The state for the current transaction for the thread.                                     |
| Statement Latency      | How long the statement has been executing.                                                |
| Time                   | The time in seconds that the thread has been in its current state.                        |
| Tmp Disk Tables        | The number of internal on-disk temporary tables created by the current statement.         |
| Tmp Tables             | The number of internal in-memory temporary tables created by the current statement.       |
| Transaction Autocommit | Whether autocommit mode was enabled when the current transaction started.                 |
| Transaction Latency    | The wait time of the current transaction for the thread.                                  |
| Transaction State      | The state for the current transaction for the thread.                                     |

## 3.2 Locking

### InnoDB Row Lock Waits

Displays the InnoDB locks transactions are waiting for. Values are taken from the `sys.x$innodb_lock_waits` view.

Table 3.2 InnoDB Row Lock Waits Dashboard

| Name                       | Description                               |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Waiting Lock ID            | The ID of the waiting lock.               |
| Waiting Trx ID             | The ID of the waiting transaction.        |
| Blocking Lock ID           | The ID of the lock that is blocking the v |
| Blocking Lock Mode         | The mode of the lock that is blocking th  |
| Blocking PID               | The processlist ID of the blocking trans  |
| Blocking Query             | The statement the blocking transaction    |
| Blocking Trx Age           | How long the blocking transaction has     |
| Blocking Trx ID            | The ID of the transaction that is blockin |
| Blocking Trx Rows Locked   | The number of rows locked by the bloc     |
| Blocking Trx Rows Modified | The number of rows modified by the bl     |
| Blocking Trx Started       | The time at which the blocking transac    |
| Locked Index               | The name of the locked index.             |
| Locked Table               | The name of the locked table.             |
| Locked Type                | The type of the waiting lock.             |

| Name                      | Description                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Wait Age                  | How long the lock has been waited     |
| Waiting Lock Mode         | The mode of the waiting lock.         |
| Waiting PID               | The processlist ID of the waiting tra |
| Waiting Query             | The statement that is waiting for th  |
| Waiting Trx Age           | How long the waiting transaction h    |
| Waiting Trx Rows Locked   | The number of rows locked by the      |
| Waiting Trx Rows Modified | The number of rows modified by th     |
| Waiting Trx Started       | The time at which the waiting trans   |
| Wait Started              | The time at which the lock wait sta   |

## Table Metadata Lock Waits

This dashboard displays which sessions are blocked waiting on metadata locks, and what is blocking them. Values are retrieved from the `sys.x$schema_table_lock_waits` view.

**Table 3.3 Table Metadata Lock Waits Dashboard**

| Name                        | Description                           |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Object Name                 | The name of the instrumented obje     |
| Object Schema               | The schema containing the locked      |
| Blocking Account            | The account associated with the th    |
| Blocking Account Duration   | How long the blocking lock has bee    |
| Blocking Lock Type          | The type of lock that is blocking the |
| Blocking PID                | The processlist ID of the thread tha  |
| Blocking Thread ID          | The thread ID of the thread that is   |
| Waiting Account             | The account associated with the se    |
| Waiting Lock Duration       | How long the waiting lock has been    |
| Waiting Lock Type           | The type of the waiting lock.         |
| Waiting PID                 | The processlist ID of the thread tha  |
| Waiting Query               | The statement that is waiting for th  |
| Waiting Query Rows Affected | The number of rows affected by the    |
| Waiting Query Rows Examined | The number of rows read from stor     |
| Waiting Query Secs          | How long the statement has been       |
| Waiting Thread ID           | The thread ID of the thread that is   |



---

# Chapter 4 Query Analyzer and Memory Usage

## Table of Contents

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| 4.1 Query Analyzer ..... | 21 |
| 4.2 Memory Usage .....   | 22 |

This chapter describes the Query Analyzer and Memory Usage pages.

### 4.1 Query Analyzer

The Query Analyzer provides a point-in-time snapshot of queries on the monitored database, enabling you to monitor SQL statements executed on a MySQL server and see details of each query, number of executions, and execution times. Each row within the table provides the statistical information for one normalized query. Selecting a query loads additional data for that query, including *Average Execution Time*, *Total Executions*, and *Rows Affected* over time. It also allows running an explain plan on the specified query. If the query is normalized and needs to be de-normalized, then you can edit it in the [Query Text](#) box.



#### Important

This report retrieves data from the `sys.x$statement_analysis` view of the sys schema. If the sys schema, version 1.5.1 or higher, is not installed on the monitored MySQL server, the report is not populated.

**Table 4.1 Query Analyzer Columns**

| Column Name       | Description                                                                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Database          | The default database for the statement, or NULL if there is none.                   |
| Exec Count        | The total number of times the statement has executed.                               |
| Error Count       | The total number of errors produced by occurrences of the statement.                |
| Warning Count     | The total number of warnings produced by occurrences of the statement.              |
| Total Latency     | The total wait time of timed occurrences of the statement.                          |
| Max Latency       | The maximum single wait time of timed occurrences of the statement.                 |
| Avg Latency       | The average wait time per timed occurrence of the statement.                        |
| Full Scan         | The total number of full table scans performed by occurrences of the statement.     |
| Lock Latency      | The total time waiting for locks by timed occurrences of the statement.             |
| Rows Affected     | The total number of rows affected by occurrences of the statement.                  |
| Rows Examined     | The total number of rows read from storage engines by occurrences of the statement. |
| Rows Sent         | The total number of rows returned by occurrences of the statement.                  |
| Rows Sorted       | The total number of rows sorted by occurrences of the statement.                    |
| Sort Merge Passes | The total number of sort merge passes by occurrences of the statement.              |

| Column Name     | Description                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tmp Disk Tables | The total number of internal on-disk temporary tables created by occurrences of the statement.                      |
| Tmp Tables      | The total number of internal in-memory temporary tables created by occurrences of the statement.                    |
| First Seen      | The time at which the statement was first seen.                                                                     |
| Last Seen       | The time at which the statement was most recently seen.                                                             |
| Digest          | The statement digest. For more information, see <a href="#">Performance Schema Statement Digests and Sampling</a> . |

## 4.2 Memory Usage

This chapter describes the Memory Usage dashboard. This dashboard lists the top I/O consumers, by thread.



### Important

This report retrieves data from the `x$memory_global_by_current_bytes` view of the sys schema. If the sys schema, version 1.5.1 or higher, is not installed on the monitored MySQL server, the report is not populated.

**Table 4.2 Memory Usage Columns**

| Column Name       | Description                                                                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name              | Name of memory event.                                                                     |
| Current Alloc     | The current number of allocated bytes that have not been freed yet for the event.         |
| Current Avg Alloc | The current number of allocated bytes per memory block for the event.                     |
| Current Count     | The total number of occurrences of the event                                              |
| High Alloc        | The high-water mark for number of bytes allocated for the event.                          |
| High Avg Alloc    | The high-water mark for average number of bytes per memory block allocated for the event. |
| High Count        | The high-water mark for number of memory blocks allocated for the event.                  |

---

# Chapter 5 Performance Pages

## Table of Contents

|                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| 5.1 Connection Statistics .....       | 23 |
| 5.2 Database File I/O pages .....     | 24 |
| 5.3 Statements .....                  | 26 |
| 5.4 InnoDB Buffer Pool .....          | 27 |
| 5.5 Global Table/Row Statistics ..... | 27 |
| 5.6 Per Table Statistics .....        | 28 |
| 5.7 Per User Statistics .....         | 29 |

This chapter describes the Performance dashboards.

The Performance dashboards are available from the **Performance** sub-menu of the **MySQL Database** menu. These dashboards display specific aspects of your MySQL performance.

The following Performance dashboards are available:

- [Section 5.1, "Connection Statistics"](#)
- [Section 5.2, "Database File I/O pages"](#)
- [Section 5.3, "Statements"](#)
- [Section 5.4, "InnoDB Buffer Pool"](#)
- [Section 5.5, "Global Table/Row Statistics"](#)
- [Section 5.6, "Per Table Statistics"](#)
- [Section 5.7, "Per User Statistics"](#)

Each of the performance dashboards display the performance of a specific metric, or set of metrics, over a 24-hour window, in graph or table format. Some also display configuration information.

Graph regions also contain links to week and month overviews of the collected data. Click the appropriate link to display the week or month graph. Each metric is graphed with a separate line. Each point on the line represents the data collected according to the defined Collection Schedule. If the Collection Schedule is defined as 5 minutes, each point on the graph is separated by 5 minutes.

To see data on each individual collection point, hover the cursor over the line. A tooltip is displayed listing the data type, the time the data was collected, and the value of the metric collected.

## 5.1 Connection Statistics

The Connection Statistics page displays the connections and network statistics for the monitored MySQL instance.

**Table 5.1 Connections Performance Page Regions**

| Graph                      | Description                                                   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Current Connections</b> | Graphs the number of current, running and cached connections. |

| Graph                           | Description                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Total Connections</b>        | Graphs the total number of connection attempts, successful or not, to the monitored instance.        |
| <b>Network Usage</b>            | Graphs the network usage in bytes sent and received.                                                 |
| <b>Slowly Launched Threads</b>  | Graphs the slow launched threads.                                                                    |
| <b>Connections Aborted</b>      | Graphs the number of aborted clients and connections per collection.                                 |
| <b>Max Used</b>                 | Graphs the maximum number of connections in use simultaneously since the monitored instance started. |
| <b>Connection Configuration</b> | Lists the connection-specific system variables and their values.                                     |
| <b>Thread Configuration</b>     | Lists the thread-specific system variables and their values.                                         |

## 5.2 Database File I/O pages

The Database file I/O section contains the following dashboards:

- [Database File I/O By Host](#)
- [Database File I/O By Thread](#)
- [Database File I/O By File](#)
- [Database File I/O By Type](#)
- [InnoDB File I/O](#)

### Database File I/O By Host

The **Database File I/O By Host** dashboard summarizes the file I/O, grouped by host.

**Table 5.2 Database File I/O By Host**

| Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Host</b>          | The host from which the client connected. Rows for which the HOST column in the underlying Performance Schema table is NULL are assumed to be for background threads and are reported with a host name of <a href="#">background</a> . |
| <b>Total</b>         | The total number of file I/O events for the host.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Total Latency</b> | The total wait time of timed file I/O events for the host.                                                                                                                                                                             |

### Database File I/O By Thread

The **Database File I/O By Thread** dashboard summarizes I/O consumers to display time waiting for I/O, grouped by thread.

**Table 5.3 Database File I/O By Thread**

| Name             | Description                                                                                              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Thread ID</b> | The thread identifier.                                                                                   |
| <b>User</b>      | For foreground threads, the account associated with the thread. For background threads, the thread name. |



| Name                   | Description                                                                             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Average Latency</b> | The average wait time per timed I/O event for the thread.                               |
| <b>Max Latency</b>     | The maximum single wait time of timed I/O events for the thread.                        |
| <b>Min Latency</b>     | The minimum single wait time of timed I/O events for the thread.                        |
| <b>Process List ID</b> | For foreground threads, the processlist ID of the thread. For background threads, NULL. |
| <b>Total</b>           | The total number of I/O events for the thread.                                          |
| <b>Total Latency</b>   | The total wait time of timed I/O events for the thread.                                 |

## Database File I/O By File

The **Database File I/O By File** dashboard summarizes global I/O consumers to display amount of I/O, grouped by file.

**Table 5.4 Database File I/O By File**

| Name                 | Description                                                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>File</b>          | The file path name.                                         |
| <b>Count Misc</b>    | The total number of other I/O events for the file.          |
| <b>Count Read</b>    | The total number of read I/O events for the file.           |
| <b>Count Write</b>   | The total number of write I/O events for the file.          |
| <b>Misc Latency</b>  | The total wait time of timed other I/O events for the file. |
| <b>Total</b>         | The total number of I/O events for the file.                |
| <b>Total Latency</b> | The total wait time of timed I/O events for the file.       |
| <b>Write Latency</b> | The total wait time of timed write I/O events for the file. |

## Database File I/O By Type

The **Database File I/O By Type** dashboard summarizes global I/O consumers to display amount of I/O and time waiting for I/O, grouped by event.

**Table 5.5 Database File I/O By Type**

| Name                   | Description                                                         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Event</b>           | The I/O event name, with the wait/io/file/ prefix stripped.         |
| <b>Average Latency</b> | The average wait time per timed occurrence of the I/O event.        |
| <b>Average Read</b>    | The average number of bytes per read for the I/O event.             |
| <b>Average Written</b> | The average number of bytes per write for the I/O event.            |
| <b>Count Read</b>      | The number of read requests for the I/O event.                      |
| <b>Count Write</b>     | The number of write requests for the I/O event.                     |
| <b>Max Latency</b>     | The maximum single wait time of timed occurrences of the I/O event. |
| <b>Misc Latency</b>    | The total wait time of timed other occurrences of the I/O event.    |
| <b>Read Latency</b>    | The total wait time of timed read occurrences of the I/O event.     |
| <b>Total</b>           | The total number of occurrences of the I/O event.                   |
| <b>Total Latency</b>   | The total wait time of timed occurrences of the I/O event.          |

| Name          | Description                                                      |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Total Read    | The number of bytes read for the I/O event.                      |
| Total Written | The number of bytes written for the I/O event.                   |
| Write Latency | The total wait time of timed write occurrences of the I/O event. |

## InnoDB File I/O

The **InnoDB File I/O** dashboard displays information on the various file I/O activity on the monitored server.

**Table 5.6 InnoDB File I/O Performance Page Regions**

| Name                          | Description                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Data File IO Activity (bytes) | Graphs the amount of data read and written, in bytes.                                                   |
| Data File IO Activity (ops)   | Graphs the number of fsync() operations, data reads and writes.                                         |
| Average Bytes Per Read        | Graphs the average bytes per read.                                                                      |
| Double Write Activity         | Graphs the number of doublewrite operations and the number of pages written for doublewrite operations. |
| Redo Log IO Activity (bytes)  | Graphs the number of bytes written to the log file.                                                     |
| Redo Log IO Activity (ops)    | Graphs the number of log write requests and the number of physical log writes.                          |
| Redo Log Waits                | Graphs the number of times the log buffer was too small and had to be flushed.                          |
| Pending IO                    | Graphs the number of pending asynchronous I/O read/write requests,                                      |
| Pending Flushes               | Graphs the number of pending buffer and redo log flush operations.                                      |
| Open Files                    | Graphs the number of open files in InnoDB.                                                              |
| InnoDB IO Configuration       | Lists the InnoDB IO-specific system variables and their values.                                         |

## 5.3 Statements

The **Statements** dashboard displays information on the various types of statement executed on the monitored server.

**Table 5.7 Statements Performance Page Regions**

| Graph                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DML Statements         | Graphs the number and type of DML statements. The following statement types are graphed: SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, REPLACE, DELETE and Call Procedures.                                    |
| Transaction Statements | Graphs the number and type of Transaction statements. The following transaction statements are graphed: BEGIN, COMMIT, ROLLBACK, SAVEPOINT, ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT and RELEASE SAVEPOINT. |
| Row Activity           | Graphs the type of row activity and the number of rows acted upon.                                                                                                                       |

| Graph                          | Description                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index Usage Ratio</b>       | Graphs the change in rows read by indexes versus rows read by table scans.                                                           |
| <b>Temporary Tables</b>        | Graphs the number of temporary tables created in the database and on disk.                                                           |
| <b>Sort Activity</b>           | Graphs the number of sort merge passes, the number of sorts done using ranges, and the number of sorts performed by scanning tables. |
| <b>Statement Configuration</b> | Lists the statement-specific system variables and their values.                                                                      |
| <b>Optimizer Configuration</b> | Lists the optimizer-specific system variables and their values.                                                                      |

## 5.4 InnoDB Buffer Pool

The **InnoDB Buffer Pool** page displays information on the InnoDB buffer pool usage on the monitored server.

**Table 5.8 InnoDB Buffer Pool Performance Page Regions**

| Graph                              | Description                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Buffer Usage</b>                | Graphs the amount of megabytes in the InnoDB buffer pool which contain data and the number of megabytes held in dirty pages. |
| <b>Row Requests</b>                | Graphs the number of logical read requests, logical read requests read from disk, and writes done to the buffer pool.        |
| <b>Page Activity</b>               | Graphs the number of buffer pool pages read, written and created.                                                            |
| <b>Waits for Free Pages</b>        | Graphs the number of times writes to the buffer pool waited for clean pages to become available.                             |
| <b>Pages Flushed</b>               | Graphs the number of buffer pool page-flush requests.                                                                        |
| <b>Pages Latched</b>               | Graphs the number of buffer pool pages latched.                                                                              |
| <b>Young Page Activity</b>         | Graphs the number of pages made young and not young in the LRU list.                                                         |
| <b>Pending Operations</b>          | Graphs the number of pending reads, LRU writes, single-page writes and pages to be flushed during checkpointing.             |
| <b>Page Read Ahead</b>             | Graphs the number of pages reads into the buffer pool by the read ahead thread and the number of pages evicted.              |
| <b>Compression Time</b>            | Graphs the time, in seconds, spent compressing or uncompressing buffer pool pages.                                           |
| <b>Current Usage</b>               | Pie chart which displays how the buffer pool is currently used.                                                              |
| <b>InnoDB Buffer Configuration</b> | Lists the buffer-pool-specific system variables and their values.                                                            |

## 5.5 Global Table/Row Statistics

The **Global Table/Row Statistics** dashboard displays information on the table and row activity on the monitored server.

**Table 5.9 Tables / Rows Performance Page Regions**

| Name                 | Description                                                                  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Opened Tables</b> | Graphs the number of cached frm files and the total number of opened tables. |

| Name                         | Description                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Currently Open Tables</b> | Graphs the number of tables open in the table cache.                                                                                 |
| <b>Temporary Tables</b>      | Graphs the number of temporary tables created, and the number of temporary tables converted to disk-based tables.                    |
| <b>Table Locks</b>           | Graphs the number of times a table lock request was granted immediately and the number of times it could not be granted immediately. |
| <b>Table Scan Ratio</b>      | Graphs the ratio of rows read via indexes versus rows read via table scan.                                                           |
| <b>Row Reads</b>             | Graphs the average of rows read via indexes per second and the rows read via scan.                                                   |
| <b>Row Writes</b>            | Graphs the number of requests to write, update or delete a row.                                                                      |
| <b>Sorts</b>                 | Graphs the number of sorts performed using ranges and scans.                                                                         |
| <b>Rows Sorted</b>           | Graphs the number of sorted rows.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Sort Merge Passes</b>     | Graphs the number of merge passes performed by the sort algorithm.                                                                   |
| <b>Table Configuration</b>   | Lists the table-specific system variables and their values.                                                                          |

## 5.6 Per Table Statistics

This dashboard summarizes table statistics. By default, rows are sorted by descending total wait time (tables with most contention first).

**Table 5.10 Per Table Statistics Dashboard**

| Name                     | Description                                                      |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Table Name</b>        | The table name.                                                  |
| <b>Table Schema</b>      | The schema that contains the table.                              |
| <b>Delete Latency</b>    | The total wait time of timed delete I/O events for the table.    |
| <b>Fetch Latency</b>     | The total wait time of timed read I/O events for the table.      |
| <b>Insert Latency</b>    | The total wait time of timed insert I/O events for the table.    |
| <b>IO Misc Latency</b>   | The total wait time of miscellaneous I/O requests for the table. |
| <b>IO Misc Requests</b>  | The total number of miscellaneous I/O requests for the table.    |
| <b>IO Read</b>           | The total number of bytes read from the table.                   |
| <b>IO Read Latency</b>   | The total wait time of reads from the table.                     |
| <b>IO Read Requests</b>  | The total number of read requests for the table.                 |
| <b>IO Write</b>          | The total number of bytes written to the table.                  |
| <b>IO Write Latency</b>  | The total wait time of writes to the table.                      |
| <b>IO Write Requests</b> | The total number of write requests for the table.                |
| <b>Rows Deleted</b>      | The total number of rows deleted from the table.                 |
| <b>Rows Fetched</b>      | The total number of rows read from the table.                    |
| <b>Rows Inserted</b>     | The total number of rows inserted into the table.                |
| <b>Rows Updated</b>      | The total number of rows updated in the table.                   |
| <b>Total Latency</b>     | The total wait time of timed I/O events for the table.           |
| <b>Update Latency</b>    | The total wait time of timed update I/O events for the table.    |

## 5.7 Per User Statistics

**Table 5.11 Per User Statistics Dashboard**

| <b>Name</b>                   | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>User</b>                   | The client user name. Rows for which the USER column in the underlying Performance Schema table is NULL are assumed to be for background threads and are reported with a host name of background. |
| <b>Current Connections</b>    | The current number of connections for the user.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Current Memory</b>         | The current amount of allocated memory for the user.                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>File IO Latency</b>        | The total wait time of timed file I/O events for the user.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>File IOs</b>               | The total number of file I/O events for the user.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Statement Avg Latency</b>  | The average wait time per timed statement for the user.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Statement Latency</b>      | The total wait time of timed statements for the user.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Statements</b>             | The total number of statements for the user.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Table Scans</b>            | The total number of table scans for the user.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Total Connections</b>      | The total number of connections for the user.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Total Memory Allocated</b> | The total amount of allocated memory for the user.                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Unique Hosts</b>           | The number of distinct hosts from which connections for the user have originated.                                                                                                                 |



---

# Chapter 6 MySQL Instance Metrics

## Table of Contents

|                                                                      |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 6.1 Admin Statement Activity Metrics .....                           | 32 |
| 6.2 Audit Log Activity Metrics .....                                 | 32 |
| 6.3 Binary Logs Summary Metrics .....                                | 33 |
| 6.4 Connection Activity Metrics .....                                | 33 |
| 6.5 DDL Statement Activity Metrics .....                             | 34 |
| 6.6 DML Statement Activity Metrics .....                             | 35 |
| 6.7 Firewall Activity Metrics .....                                  | 37 |
| 6.8 Handler Activity Metrics .....                                   | 37 |
| 6.9 InnoDB Activity Metrics .....                                    | 38 |
| 6.10 InnoDB Adaptive Hash Activity Metrics .....                     | 41 |
| 6.11 InnoDB Bufferpool Activity Metrics .....                        | 41 |
| 6.12 InnoDB Insert Buffer Activity Metrics .....                     | 43 |
| 6.13 InnoDB IO Activity Metrics .....                                | 43 |
| 6.14 InnoDB Log Activity Metrics .....                               | 44 |
| 6.15 InnoDB Row Activity Metrics .....                               | 45 |
| 6.16 InnoDB Semaphore Activity Metrics .....                         | 45 |
| 6.17 InnoDB Thread Activity Metrics .....                            | 46 |
| 6.18 InnoDB Transaction Activity Metrics .....                       | 46 |
| 6.19 Insert Delayed Activity Metrics .....                           | 47 |
| 6.20 Instance Activity Metrics .....                                 | 47 |
| 6.21 NDB Activity Metrics .....                                      | 48 |
| 6.22 Performance Schema Activity Metrics .....                       | 48 |
| 6.23 Relay Metrics .....                                             | 49 |
| 6.24 Replication By Worker Metrics .....                             | 50 |
| 6.25 Replication Connection Status Metrics .....                     | 50 |
| 6.26 Replication Source Activity Metrics .....                       | 50 |
| 6.27 Replication Replica Activity Metrics .....                      | 51 |
| 6.28 Secure Connections Activity Metrics .....                       | 54 |
| 6.29 Show Statement Activity Metrics .....                           | 55 |
| 6.30 Slow Query Logging Activity Metrics .....                       | 57 |
| 6.31 Sys Schema Global Memory Usage Metrics .....                    | 57 |
| 6.32 Sys Schema InnoDB Row Lock Waits Metrics .....                  | 57 |
| 6.33 Sys Schema IO By Host Metrics .....                             | 58 |
| 6.34 Sys Schema IO By Thread By Latency Metrics .....                | 58 |
| 6.35 Sys Schema IO Global By File By Latency Metrics .....           | 59 |
| 6.36 Sys Schema IO Global By Wait By Latency Metrics .....           | 59 |
| 6.37 Sys Schema Processes Metrics .....                              | 60 |
| 6.38 Sys Schema Statement Analysis by First Time Seen Metrics .....  | 61 |
| 6.39 Sys Schema Statement Analysis by Total Executions Metrics ..... | 62 |
| 6.40 Sys Schema Statement Analysis by Total Latency Metrics .....    | 63 |
| 6.41 Sys Schema Table Metadata Lock Waits Metrics .....              | 64 |
| 6.42 Sys Schema Table Statistics Metrics .....                       | 65 |
| 6.43 Sys Schema User Statistics Metrics .....                        | 66 |
| 6.44 Table Activity Metrics .....                                    | 66 |
| 6.45 Threads Activity Metrics .....                                  | 67 |
| 6.46 Trx Statement Activity Metrics .....                            | 68 |
| 6.47 XA Activity Metrics .....                                       | 68 |

This chapter describes the Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database metrics.

## 6.1 Admin Statement Activity Metrics

Lists the Admin Statement Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.1 Admin Statement Activity Metrics**

| Name                       | Description                                                                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Admin Commands (Delta)     | The total number of times a COM_PING, or COM_CHANGE_USER have executed on the protocol. |
| Analyze (Delta)            | The total number of ANALYZE TABLE statements executed.                                  |
| Assign To Keycache (Delta) | The total number of CACHE INDEX statements executed.                                    |
| Backup Table (Delta)       | The total number of BACKUP TABLE statements executed.                                   |
| Binlog (Delta)             | The total number of BINLOG statements executed.                                         |
| Change Source (Delta)      | The total number of CHANGE SOURCE statements executed.                                  |
| Check (Delta)              | The total number of CHECK TABLE statements executed.                                    |
| Checksum (Delta)           | The total number of CHECKSUM TABLE statements executed.                                 |
| Flush (Delta)              | The total number of FLUSH statements executed.                                          |
| Install Plugin (Delta)     | The total number of INSTALL PLUGIN statements executed.                                 |
| Kill (Delta)               | The total number of KILL statements executed.                                           |
| Optimize (Delta)           | The total number of OPTIMIZE TABLE statements executed.                                 |
| Preload Keys (Delta)       | The total number of LOAD INDEX INTO CACHE statements executed.                          |
| Purge (Delta)              | The total number of PURGE BINARY LOGS statements executed.                              |
| Purge Before Date (Delta)  | The total number of PURGE BINARY LOGS BEFORE statements executed.                       |
| Repair (Delta)             | The total number of REPAIR TABLE statements executed.                                   |
| Restore Table (Delta)      | The total number of RESTORE TABLE statements executed.                                  |
| Replica Start (Delta)      | The total number of START REPLICA statements executed.                                  |
| Replica Stop (Delta)       | The total number of STOP REPLICA statements executed.                                   |
| Uninstall Plugin (Delta)   | The total number of UNINSTALL PLUGIN statements executed.                               |

## 6.2 Audit Log Activity Metrics

Lists the Audit Log Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.2 Audit Log Activity Metrics**

| Name                | Description                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Current Size        | The size of the current audit log file. The value increases when an event is written to the log and is reset to 0 when the log is rotated. |
| Event Max Drop Size | The size of the largest dropped event in performance logging mode.                                                                         |
| Events (Delta)      | The number of events handled by the audit log plugin, whether or not they were written to the log based on filtering policy.               |



| Name                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Events Buffered (Delta)       | The number of audit log events written asynchronously to the audit log buffer when using either the ASYNCHRONOUS or PERFORMANCE audit log strategies.                                                                                                      |
| Events Filtered (Delta)       | The number of events handled by the audit log plugin that were filtered (not written to the log) based on filtering policy.                                                                                                                                |
| Events Lost (Delta)           | The number of events lost in performance logging mode because an event was larger than the available audit log buffer space. This value may be useful for assessing how to set <code>audit_log_buffer_size</code> to size the buffer for performance mode. |
| Events Written (Delta)        | The number of events written to the audit log.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Total Size (Delta)            | The total size of events written to all audit log files. Unlike <code>Audit_log_current_size</code> , the value of <code>Audit_log_total_size</code> increases even when the log is rotated.                                                               |
| Write Waits (Delta)           | The number of times an event had to wait for space in the audit log buffer in asynchronous logging mode.                                                                                                                                                   |
| Audit Log Writes Waits (Rate) | The Enterprise Audit Log Plugin Write Waits Rate                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## 6.3 Binary Logs Summary Metrics

Lists the Binary Logs Summary metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.3 Binary Logs Summary Metrics**

| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Count                 | Number of binlog files.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Size                  | Total space used by the binlog file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Binary Log File Count | The binary log is a set of files that contain information about data modifications made by the MySQL server. It enables replication as well as point-in-time recovery, preventing data loss during a disaster recovery situation. It also enables you to review all alterations made to your database. However, binary logs can consume a very large amount of disk space and should be removed from a production server to free up space after they are no longer needed by the replicas connecting to this source server, and after they have been backed up. |
| Binary Log Space      | The binary log is a set of files that contain information about data modifications made by the MySQL server. It enables replication as well as point-in-time recovery, preventing data loss during a disaster recovery situation. It also enables you to review all alterations made to your database. However, binary logs can consume a very large amount of disk space and should be removed from a production server to free up space after they are no longer needed by the replicas connecting to this source server, and after they have been backed up. |

## 6.4 Connection Activity Metrics

Lists the Connection Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.4 Connection Activity Metrics**

| Name                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aborted Clients (Delta)                           | The number of connections that were aborted because the client died without closing the connection properly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Aborted Connects (Delta)                          | The number of failed attempts to connect to the MySQL server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Bytes Received (Delta)                            | The number of bytes received from all clients.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Bytes Sent (Delta)                                | The number of bytes sent to all clients.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Connections (Delta)                               | The number of connection attempts (successful or not) to the MySQL server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Locked Connects (Delta)                           | The number of attempts to connect to locked user accounts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Max Execution Time Exceeded (Delta)               | The number of SELECT statements for which the execution timeout was exceeded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Max Execution Time Set (Delta)                    | The number of SELECT statements for which a nonzero execution timeout was set. This includes statements that include a nonzero MAX_EXECUTION_TIME optimizer hint, and statements that include no such hint but execute while the timeout indicated by the max_execution_time system variable is nonzero.                                                                                                             |
| Max Execution Time Set Failed (Delta)             | The number of SELECT statements for which the attempt to set an execution timeout failed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Max Used Connections                              | The maximum number of connections that have been in use simultaneously since the server started.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ongoing Anonymous Transaction Count               | Shows the number of ongoing transactions which have been marked as anonymous. This can be used to ensure that no further transactions are waiting to be processed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Failed Attempted Connections To The Server (Rate) | Excess aborted connection attempts to MySQL may indicate an issue with respect to the server or network, or be indicative of DoS or password-cracking attempts against the MySQL Server. The aborted-connects count is incremented when:<br>A client does not have privileges to access a database<br>A client uses the wrong password<br>A malformed packet is received<br>The connect_timeout variable is exceeded |
| Threads Cached                                    | The number of Threads that are cached                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Threads Current                                   | The number of Threads that are currently running                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 6.5 DDL Statement Activity Metrics

Lists the DDL Statement Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.5 DDL Statement Activity Metrics**

| Name                     | Description                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Alter DB (Delta)         | The total number of ALTER DATABASE statements executed.                                 |
| Alter DB Upgrade (Delta) | The total number of ALTER DATABASE ... UPGRADE DATA DIRECTORY NAME statements executed. |
| Alter Event (Delta)      | The total number of ALTER EVENT statements executed.                                    |
| Alter Function (Delta)   | The total number of ALTER FUNCTION statements executed.                                 |
| Alter Procedure (Delta)  | The total number of ALTER PROCEDURE statements executed.                                |
| Alter Server (Delta)     | The total number of ALTER SERVER statements executed.                                   |
| Alter Table (Delta)      | The total number of ALTER TABLE statements executed.                                    |

| Name                     | Description                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Alter Tablespace (Delta) | The total number of ALTER TABLESPACE statements executed.                           |
| Create DB (Delta)        | The total number of CREATE DATABASE statements executed.                            |
| Create Event (Delta)     | The total number of CREATE EVENT statements executed.                               |
| Create Function (Delta)  | The total number of CREATE FUNCTION statements executed for stored functions.       |
| Create Index (Delta)     | The total number of CREATE INDEX statements executed.                               |
| Create Procedure (Delta) | The total number of CREATE PROCEDURE statements executed.                           |
| Create Server (Delta)    | The total number of CREATE SERVER statements executed.                              |
| Create Table (Delta)     | The total number of CREATE TABLE statements executed.                               |
| Create Trigger (Delta)   | The total number of CREATE TRIGGER statements executed.                             |
| Create Udf (Delta)       | The total number of CREATE FUNCTION statements executed for user defined functions. |
| Create User (Delta)      | The total number of CREATE USER statements executed.                                |
| Create View (Delta)      | The total number of CREATE VIEW statements executed.                                |
| Drop DB (Delta)          | The total number of DROP DATABASE statements executed.                              |
| Drop Event (Delta)       | The total number of DROP EVENT statements executed.                                 |
| Drop Function (Delta)    | The total number of DROP FUNCTION statements executed.                              |
| Drop Index (Delta)       | The total number of DROP INDEX statements executed.                                 |
| Drop Procedure (Delta)   | The total number of DROP PROCEDURE statements executed.                             |
| Drop Server (Delta)      | The total number of DROP SERVER statements executed.                                |
| Drop Table (Delta)       | The total number of DROP TABLE statements executed.                                 |
| Drop Trigger (Delta)     | The total number of DROP TRIGGER statements executed.                               |
| Drop User (Delta)        | The total number of DROP USER statements executed.                                  |
| Drop View (Delta)        | The total number of DROP VIEW statements executed.                                  |
| Grant (Delta)            | The total number of GRANT statements executed.                                      |
| Rename Table (Delta)     | The total number of RENAME TABLE statements executed.                               |
| Rename User (Delta)      | The total number of RENAME USER statements executed.                                |
| Truncate (Delta)         | The total number of TRUNCATE TABLE statements executed.                             |

## 6.6 DML Statement Activity Metrics

Lists the DML Statement Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.6 DML Statement Activity Metrics**

| Name                   | Description                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Call Procedure (Delta) | The total number of CALL statements executed.               |
| Change DB (Delta)      | The total number of USE statements executed.                |
| Dealloc SQL (Delta)    | The total number of DEALLOCATE PREPARE statements executed. |
| Delete (Delta)         | The total number of DELETE statements executed.             |
| Delete Multi (Delta)   | The total number of multi-table DELETE statements executed. |

## DML Statement Activity Metrics

| Name                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Do Number (Delta)                           | The total number of DO statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Empty Query (Delta)                         | The total number of empty queries executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Execute SQL (Delta)                         | The total number of EXECUTE statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ha Close (Delta)                            | The total number of HANDLER CLOSE statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ha Open (Delta)                             | The total number of HANDLER OPEN statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Ha Read (Delta)                             | The total number of HANDLER READ statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Help (Delta)                                | The total number of HELP statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Insert (Delta)                              | The total number of INSERT statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Insert Select (Delta)                       | The total number of INSERT ... SELECT statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Load (Delta)                                | The total number of LOAD DATA INFILE statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Lock Tables (Delta)                         | The total number of LOCK TABLE statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Prepare SQL (Delta)                         | The total number of PREPARE statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Replace (Delta)                             | The total number of REPLACE statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Replace Select (Delta)                      | The total number of REPLACE ... SELECT statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Reset (Delta)                               | The total number of RESET statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Resignal (Delta)                            | The total number of RESIGNAL statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Select (Delta)                              | The total number of SELECT statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Set Option (Delta)                          | The total number of SET statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Signal (Delta)                              | The total number of SIGNAL statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Stmt Close (Delta)                          | The total number of DEALLOCATE PREPARE statements, or mysql_stmt_close() calls, executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Stmt Execute (Delta)                        | The total number of EXECUTE statements, or mysql_stmt_execute() calls, executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Stmt Fetch (Delta)                          | The total number of mysql_stmt_fetch() calls executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Stmt Prepare (Delta)                        | The total number of PREPARE statements, mysql_stmt_prepare() calls, executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Stmt Reprepare (Delta)                      | The total number of re-prepare operations executed for prepared statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Stmt Reset (Delta)                          | The total number of mysql_stmt_reset() calls executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Stmt Send Long Data (Delta)                 | The total number of mysql_stmt_send_long_data calls executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Unlock Tables (Delta)                       | The total number of UNLOCK TABLES statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Update (Delta)                              | The total number of UPDATE statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Update Multi (Delta)                        | The total number of multi-table UPDATE statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Prepared Statements Not Being Closed (Rate) | Prepared statements may increase performance in applications that execute similar statements more than once, primarily because the query is parsed only once. Prepared statements can also reduce network traffic because it is only necessary to send the data for the parameters for each execution rather than the whole statement. However, prepared statements take time to prepare and consume memory in the MySQL server until they are closed, so it is important to use them properly. If you are not closing prepared statements when you are |

| Name                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                       | done with them, you are needlessly tying up memory that could be put to use in other ways.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Prepared Statements Not Being Used Effectively (Rate) | Prepared statements may increase performance in applications that execute similar statements more than once, primarily because the query is parsed only once. Prepared statements can also reduce network traffic because it is only necessary to send the data for the parameters for each execution rather than the whole statement. However, prepared statements take time to prepare and consume memory in the MySQL server until they are closed, so it is important to use them properly. If you are only executing a statement a few times, the overhead of creating a prepared statement may not be worthwhile. |
| All INSERT Statements (Delta)                         | The sum of INSERT and INSERT ... SELECT statements within the last interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| All UPDATE Statements (Delta)                         | The sum of single table and multi-table UPDATE statements within the last interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| All REPLACE Statements (Delta)                        | The sum of REPLACE and REPLACE ... SELECT statements within the last interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| All DELETE statements (Delta)                         | The sum of single table and multi-table DELETE statements within the last interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 6.7 Firewall Activity Metrics

Lists the Firewall Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.7 Firewall Activity Metrics**

| Name                      | Description                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Access Denied (Delta)     | The number of statements rejected by MySQL Enterprise Firewall.                                                 |
| Access Granted (Delta)    | The number of statements accepted by MySQL Enterprise Firewall.                                                 |
| Access Suspicious (Delta) | The number of statements logged by MySQL Enterprise Firewall as suspicious for users who are in DETECTING mode. |
| Cached Entries (Delta)    | The number of statements recorded by MySQL Enterprise Firewall, including duplicates.                           |

## 6.8 Handler Activity Metrics

Lists the Handler Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.8 Handler Activity Metrics**

| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Commit (Delta)        | The number of internal COMMIT statements.                                                                                                                         |
| Delete (Delta)        | The number of times that rows have been deleted from tables.                                                                                                      |
| Discover (Delta)      | A counter for the prepare phase of two-phase commit operations.                                                                                                   |
| External Lock (Delta) | The server increments this variable for each call to its external_lock() function, which generally occurs at the beginning and end of access to a table instance. |
| Mrr Init (Delta)      | The number of times the server uses a storage engine's own Multi-Range Read implementation for table access.                                                      |

| Name                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Prepare (Delta)                           | The number of times the first entry in an index was read.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Read First (Delta)                        | The number of requests to read a row based on a index key value. If this value is high, it suggests that the server is doing a lot of full index scans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Read Key (Delta)                          | The number of requests to read the last key in an index. If this value is high, it is a good indication that your tables are properly indexed for your queries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Read Last (Delta)                         | The number of requests to read the last key in an index.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Read Next (Delta)                         | The number of requests to read the next row in key order. This value is incremented if you are querying an index column with a range constraint or if you are doing an index scan.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Read Prev (Delta)                         | The number of requests to read the previous row in key order. This read method is mainly used to optimize ORDER BY ... DESC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Read Rnd (Delta)                          | The number of requests to read a row based on a fixed position. This value is high if you are doing a lot of queries that require sorting of the result.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Read Rnd Next (Delta)                     | The number of requests to read the next row in the data file. This value is high if you are doing a lot of table scans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Rollback (Delta)                          | The number of requests for a storage engine to perform a rollback operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Savepoint (Delta)                         | The number of requests for a storage engine to place a savepoint.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Savepoint Rollback (Delta)                | The number of requests for a storage engine to rollback to a savepoint.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Update (Delta)                            | The number of requests to update a row in a table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Write (Delta)                             | The number of requests to insert a row in a table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Indexes Not Being Used Efficiently (Rate) | The target server does not appear to be using indexes efficiently. The values of Handler_read_rnd_next and Handler_read_rnd together - which reflect the number of rows read via full table scans - are high compared to the Handler variables which denote index accesses - such as Handler_read_key, Handler_read_next etc. Examine your tables and queries for proper use of indexes. |
| Rows Read Via Indexes (Delta)             | Rows read via the storage engine handler layer that used indexes in the last interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Rows Read Via Indexes (Per Sec Avg)       | Average of rows read per second via the storage engine handler layer that used indexes in the last interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Rows Read Via Scan (Delta)                | Rows read via the storage engine handler layer that used a table scan in the last interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Rows Read Via Scan (Per Sec Avg)          | Average of rows read per second via the storage engine handler layer that used a table scan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Index Usage Ratio (Delta)                 | The ratio of rows read via indexes vs rows read via table scan in the last interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 6.9 InnoDB Activity Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.9 InnoDB Activity Metrics**

| Name                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Undo Logs                    | The total number of available InnoDB undo logs. Supplements the <code>innodb_undo_logs</code> system variable, which reports the number of active undo logs.                                                                                                                                           |
| Buffer Pool Bytes Data                 | The total number of bytes in the InnoDB buffer pool containing data. The number includes both dirty and clean pages. For more accurate memory usage calculations than with <code>InnoDB_buffer_pool_pages_data</code> , when compressed tables cause the buffer pool to hold pages of different sizes. |
| Buffer Pool Bytes Dirty                | The total current number of bytes held in dirty pages in the InnoDB buffer pool. For more accurate memory usage calculations than with <code>InnoDB_buffer_pool_pages_dirty</code> , when compressed tables cause the buffer pool to hold pages of different sizes.                                    |
| Buffer Pool Dump Status                | The progress of an operation to record the pages held in the InnoDB buffer pool, triggered by the setting of <code>innodb_buffer_pool_dump_at_shutdown</code> or <code>innodb_buffer_pool_dump_now</code> .                                                                                            |
| Buffer Pool Load Status                | The progress of an operation to warm up the InnoDB buffer pool by reading in a set of pages corresponding to an earlier point in time, triggered by the setting of <code>innodb_buffer_pool_load_at_startup</code> or <code>innodb_buffer_pool_load_now</code> .                                       |
| Buffer Pool Pages Data                 | The number of pages containing data (dirty or clean).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Buffer Pool Pages Dirty                | The number of pages currently dirty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Buffer Pool Pages Flushed (Delta)      | The number of buffer pool page-flush requests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Buffer Pool Pages Free                 | The number of free pages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Buffer Pool Pages Latched              | The number of latched pages in InnoDB buffer pool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Buffer Pool Pages Misc                 | The number of pages that are busy because they have been allocated for administrative overhead such as row locks or the adaptive hash index.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Buffer Pool Pages Total                | The total size of the buffer pool, in pages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Buffer Pool Read Ahead (Delta)         | The number of pages read into the InnoDB buffer pool by the read-ahead background thread.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Buffer Pool Read Ahead Evicted (Delta) | The number of pages read into the InnoDB buffer pool by the read-ahead background thread that were subsequently evicted without having been accessed by queries.                                                                                                                                       |
| Buffer Pool Read Requests (Delta)      | The number of logical read requests InnoDB has done.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Buffer Pool Reads (Delta)              | The number of logical reads that InnoDB could not satisfy from the buffer pool, and had to read directly from the disk.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Buffer Pool Resize Status              | The status of an operation to resize the InnoDB buffer pool dynamically, triggered by setting the <code>innodb_buffer_pool_size</code> parameter dynamically.                                                                                                                                          |
| Buffer Pool Wait Free (Delta)          | Normally, writes to the InnoDB buffer pool happen in the background. However, if it is necessary to read or create a page and no clean pages are available, it is also necessary to wait for pages to be flushed first. This counter counts instances of these waits.                                  |
| Buffer Pool Write Requests (Delta)     | The number writes done to the InnoDB buffer pool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## InnoDB Activity Metrics

| Name                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Data Fsyncs (Delta)                        | The number of fsync() operations so far.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Data Pending Fsyncs                        | The current number of pending fsync() operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data Pending Reads                         | The current number of pending reads.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Data Pending Writes                        | The current number of pending writes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Data Read (Delta)                          | The amount of data read since the server was started.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Data Reads (Delta)                         | The total number of data reads.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Data Writes (Delta)                        | The total number of data writes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Data Written (Delta)                       | The amount of data written so far, in bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Dblwr Pages Written (Delta)                | The number of pages that have been written for doublewrite operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dblwr Writes (Delta)                       | The number of doublewrite operations that have been performed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Have Atomic Builtins                       | Indicates whether the server was built with atomic instructions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Log Waits (Delta)                          | The number of times that the log buffer was too small and a wait was required for it to be flushed before continuing.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Log Write Requests (Delta)                 | The number of log write requests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Log Writes (Delta)                         | The number of physical writes to the log file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Os Log Fsyncs (Delta)                      | The number of fsync() writes done to the log file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Os Log Pending Fsyncs                      | The number of pending log file fsync() operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Os Log Pending Writes                      | The number of pending log file writes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Os Log Written (Delta)                     | The number of bytes written to the log file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Pages Created (Delta)                      | The number of pages created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Page Size                                  | The compiled-in InnoDB page size.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Pages Read (Delta)                         | The number of pages read.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Pages Written (Delta)                      | The number of pages written.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Row Lock Current Waits                     | The number of row locks currently being waited for.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Row Lock Time (Delta)                      | The total time spent in acquiring row locks, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Row Lock Time Avg                          | The average time to acquire a row lock, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Row Lock Time Max                          | The maximum time to acquire a row lock, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Row Lock Waits (Delta)                     | The number of times a row lock had to be waited for.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Rows Deleted (Delta)                       | The number of rows deleted from InnoDB tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Rows Inserted (Delta)                      | The number of rows inserted into InnoDB tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Rows Read (Delta)                          | The number of rows read from InnoDB tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Rows Updated (Delta)                       | The number of rows updated in InnoDB tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Truncated Status Writes (Delta)            | The number of times output from the SHOW ENGINE INNODB STATUS statement has been truncated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| InnoDB Buffer Cache Sub-Optimal Hit (Rate) | Logical I/O is many times faster than physical I/O, and therefore a DBA should strive to keep physical I/O to a minimum. It is true that logical I/O is not free, and that the DBA should work to keep all I/O to a minimum, but it is best if most data access is performed in memory. When using InnoDB, most data access |



| Name                                        | Description                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                             | should occur in RAM, and therefore the InnoDB buffer cache hit rate should be high.                           |
| InnoDB Buffer Pool Writes Bottleneck (Rate) | For optimal performance, InnoDB should not have to wait before writing pages into the InnoDB buffer pool.     |
| InnoDB Log Waits Bottleneck (Rate)          | For optimal performance, InnoDB should not have to wait before writing DML activity to the InnoDB log buffer. |
| Buffer Pool Megabytes Data                  | The total number of megabytes in the InnoDB buffer pool containing data.                                      |
| Buffer Pool Megabytes Dirty                 | The total current number of megabytes held in dirty pages in the InnoDB buffer pool.                          |

## 6.10 InnoDB Adaptive Hash Activity Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Adaptive Hash Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.10 InnoDB Adaptive Hash Activity Metrics**

| Name                      | Description                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hash Node Heap            | The total number of (16Kb) pages allocated to the InnoDB adaptive hash index.                                                           |
| Hash Searches Per Sec     | The per second average of the searches within InnoDB satisfied by the adaptive hash index.                                              |
| Hash Table Size           | The total number of array cells allocated to the InnoDB adaptive hash index.                                                            |
| Hash Used Cells           | The total number of cells within the hash index array that are in use. This variable is no longer available as of MySQL version 5.1.28. |
| Non Hash Searches Per Sec | The per second average of the searches within InnoDB not satisfied by the adaptive hash index.                                          |

## 6.11 InnoDB Bufferpool Activity Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Bufferpool Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.11 InnoDB Bufferpool Activity Metrics**

| Name                     | Description                                                                                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Additional Alloc         | The total memory allocated for the InnoDB additional pool in bytes.                                   |
| Compress Seconds (Delta) | The total time in seconds spent compressing InnoDB buffer pool pages.                                 |
| Created Per Sec          | The per second average number of InnoDB buffer pool pages created per second.                         |
| DB Pages                 | The total size in pages of the InnoDB buffer pool LRU list.                                           |
| Dictionary Alloc         | The total memory allocated for the InnoDB data dictionary in bytes.                                   |
| Free Pages               | The total size in pages of the InnoDB buffer pool free list.                                          |
| Hit Rate                 | The InnoDB buffer pool page hit rate for pages read from the buffer pool memory vs from disk storage. |
| IO Cur Pages             | The total number of InnoDB buffer pool LRU list pages accessed, for the last second.                  |

## InnoDB Bufferpool Activity Metrics

| Name                            | Description                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IO Sum Pages                    | The total number of InnoDB buffer pool LRU list pages accessed, for the last 50 seconds.                                 |
| IO Unzip Cur Pages              | The total number of InnoDB buffer pool unzip_LRU list pages accessed, for the last second.                               |
| IO Unzip Sum Pages              | The total number of Buffer Pool unzip_LRU list pages accessed, for the last 50 seconds.                                  |
| Lru Len                         | The total size in pages of the InnoDB buffer pool LRU list.                                                              |
| Modified Pages                  | The current number of pages modified in the InnoDB buffer pool.                                                          |
| Not Young Hit Rate              | The average rate at which InnoDB buffer pool pages have been made not young, for the past 15 seconds.                    |
| Old DB Pages                    | The total size in pages of the InnoDB buffer pool old LRU list.                                                          |
| Pages Created (Delta)           | The total number of pages created within the InnoDB buffer pool.                                                         |
| Pages Evicted No Access Per Sec | The per second average of the pages evicted without being accessed from the InnoDB buffer pool, for the last 15 seconds. |
| Pages Not Young (Delta)         | The total number of pages made not young in the InnoDB buffer pool LRU list.                                             |
| Pages Not Young Per Sec         | The per second average of the pages made not young in the InnoDB buffer pool LRU list, for the last 15 seconds.          |
| Pages Random Read Ahead Per Sec | The per second average of random read ahead operations, for the last 15 seconds.                                         |
| Pages Read (Delta)              | The total number of pages read from the InnoDB buffer pool.                                                              |
| Pages Read Ahead Per Sec        | The per second average of read ahead operations, for the last 15 seconds.                                                |
| Pages Written (Delta)           | The total number of pages written from the InnoDB buffer pool.                                                           |
| Pages Young (Delta)             | The total number of pages made young in the InnoDB buffer pool LRU list.                                                 |
| Pages Young Per Sec             | The per second average of the pages made young in the InnoDB buffer pool LRU list, for the last 15 seconds.              |
| Pending Reads                   | The number of InnoDB buffer pool pages waiting to be read in to the buffer pool.                                         |
| Pending Writes Flush List       | The number of InnoDB buffer pool pages to be flushed during checkpointing.                                               |
| Pending Writes Lru              | The number of old dirty pages within the InnoDB buffer pool to be written from the bottom of the LRU list.               |
| Pending Writes Single Page      | The number of pending independent page writes within the InnoDB buffer pool.                                             |
| Reads Per Sec                   | The per second average number of InnoDB buffer pool page reads per second.                                               |
| Size Pages                      | The total size in pages allocated to the InnoDB buffer pool.                                                             |
| Total Alloc                     | The total memory allocated for the InnoDB buffer pool in bytes.                                                          |
| Uncompress Seconds (Delta)      | The total time in seconds spent uncompressing InnoDB buffer pool pages.                                                  |
| Unzip Lru Len                   | The total size in pages of the InnoDB buffer pool unzip_LRU list.                                                        |
| Written Per Sec                 | The per second average number of InnoDB buffer pool page writes per second.                                              |

| Name           | Description                                                                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Young Hit Rate | The average rate at which InnoDB buffer pool pages have been made young, for the past 15 seconds. |

## 6.12 InnoDB Insert Buffer Activity Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Insert Buffer Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.12 InnoDB Insert Buffer Activity Metrics**

| Name                          | Description                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Delete Discarded (Delta)      | The total number of purge merged operations discarded.                                                    |
| Delete Mark Discarded (Delta) | The total number of deleted merged operations discarded.                                                  |
| Delete Mark Merges (Delta)    | The total number of deleted records merged by change buffering.                                           |
| Delete Merges (Delta)         | The total number of times the InnoDB secondary index delete buffer was merged to the InnoDB datafiles.    |
| Free List Len                 | The number of pages free within the InnoDB secondary index insert buffer.                                 |
| Inserts (Delta)               | The total number of inserts to the InnoDB secondary index insert buffer.                                  |
| Inserts Discarded (Delta)     | The total number of insert merged operations discarded                                                    |
| Merged Recs (Delta)           | The total number of records merged from the InnoDB secondary index insert buffer to the InnoDB datafiles. |
| Merges (Delta)                | The total number of times the InnoDB secondary index insert buffer was merged to the InnoDB datafiles.    |
| Seg Size                      | The total size, in pages, of the InnoDB secondary index insert buffer.                                    |
| Size                          | The number of pages used within the InnoDB secondary index insert buffer.                                 |

## 6.13 InnoDB IO Activity Metrics

Lists the InnoDB IO Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.13 InnoDB IO Activity Metrics**

| Name                   | Description                                                                                           |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bytes Per Read         | The average bytes per read within InnoDB for the snapshot interval.                                   |
| Open Files             | The number of open files within InnoDB.                                                               |
| Os File Fsyncs (Delta) | The total number of fsync() operations performed by InnoDB.                                           |
| Os File Reads (Delta)  | The total number of files reads performed by read threads within InnoDB.                              |
| Os File Writes (Delta) | The total number of file writes performed by write threads within InnoDB.                             |
| Pending Flushes Bp     | The number of pending buffer flush operations within InnoDB.                                          |
| Pending Flushes Log    | The number of pending redo log flush operations within InnoDB.                                        |
| Pending Ibuf Reads     | The number of pending asynchronous read requests for the secondary index insert buffer within InnoDB. |
| Pending Reads          | The number of pending normal asynchronous IO read requests for data within InnoDB.                    |

| Name             | Description                                                                                                     |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pending Redo Log | The number of pending IO requests (read or write) for the InnoDB redo logs.                                     |
| Pending Sync     | The number of pending synchronous IO requests (from user threads rather than background threads) within InnoDB. |
| Pending Writes   | The number of pending normal asynchronous IO write requests for data within InnoDB.                             |
| Reads Per Sec    | The average number of file reads per second within InnoDB for the snapshot interval.                            |
| Syncs Per Sec    | The average number of fsync() operations per second within InnoDB for the snapshot interval.                    |
| Writes Per Sec   | The average number of file writes per second within InnoDB for the snapshot interval.                           |

## 6.14 InnoDB Log Activity Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Log Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.14 InnoDB Log Activity Metrics**

| Name                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Checkpoint File           | The low order 32bit value for the redo log sequence number within InnoDB, up to which checkpointing (flushing from the buffer to disk) has completed. This is only available prior to the 5.1.x plugin and 5.5.x.                                                                                    |
| Checkpoint Lsn            | The redo log sequence number within InnoDB, up to which checkpointing (flushing from the buffer to disk) has completed. On versions prior to the 5.1.x plugin and 5.5.x this is the high order 32bit value, on later versions it is the full 64bit LSN value up to which checkpoints have completed. |
| Flushed File              | The low order 32bit value for the redo log sequence number within InnoDB, up to which the redo log buffer has been flushed to the redo log files. This is only available prior to the 5.1.x plugin and 5.5.x.                                                                                        |
| Flushed Lsn               | The redo log sequence number within InnoDB, up to which the redo log buffer has been flushed to the redo log files. On versions prior to the 5.1.x plugin and 5.5.x this is the high order 32bit value, on later versions it is the full 64bit LSN value up to which the buffer has been flushed.    |
| IO Per Sec                | The per second average number of IO operations for the InnoDB redo logs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| IO Total (Delta)          | The total number of IO operations for the InnoDB redo logs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Pages Flushed Lsn         | The redo log sequence number within InnoDB, up to which the buffer pool has been flushed to the data files.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Pending Checkpoint Writes | The total number of currently pending checkpoint writes within InnoDB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Pending Log Writes        | The total number of writes pending to the InnoDB redo logs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Sequence File             | The low order 32bit value for the redo log sequence number within InnoDB. This is only available prior to the 5.1.x plugin and 5.5.x.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Sequence Number           | The current redo log sequence number within InnoDB. On versions prior to the 5.1.x plugin and 5.5.x this is the high order 32bit value, on later versions it is the full 64bit LSN value.                                                                                                            |

## 6.15 InnoDB Row Activity Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Row Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.15 InnoDB Row Activity Metrics**

| Name                          | Description                                                  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Row Queries Inside            | The number of queries executing inside InnoDB.               |
| Row Queries Queue             | The number of queries in the queue, waiting to enter InnoDB. |
| Rows Deleted (Delta)          | The number of rows deleted from InnoDB tables.               |
| Rows Deleted Per Sec (Delta)  | The number of rows deleted per second by InnoDB.             |
| Rows Inserted (Delta)         | The number of rows inserted into InnoDB tables.              |
| Rows Inserted Per Sec (Delta) | The number of rows inserted per second by InnoDB.            |
| Rows Read (Delta)             | The number of rows read from InnoDB tables.                  |
| Rows Read Per Sec (Delta)     | The number of rows read per second by InnoDB.                |
| Rows Updated (Delta)          | The number of rows updated in InnoDB tables.                 |
| Rows Updated Per Sec (Delta)  | The number of rows updated per second by InnoDB.             |

## 6.16 InnoDB Semaphore Activity Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Semaphore Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.16 InnoDB Semaphore Activity Metrics**

| Name                         | Description                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mutex Os Waits (Delta)       | The number of InnoDB semaphore/mutex waits yielded to the OS.                            |
| Mutex Rounds (Delta)         | The number of InnoDB semaphore/mutex spin rounds for the internal sync array.            |
| Mutex Spin Waits (Delta)     | The number of InnoDB semaphore/mutex spin waits for the internal sync array.             |
| Os Reservation Count (Delta) | The number of times an InnoDB semaphore/mutex wait was added to the internal sync array. |
| Os Signal Count (Delta)      | The number of times an InnoDB thread was signaled using the internal sync array.         |
| Rw Excl Os Waits (Delta)     | The number of exclusive (write) semaphore waits yielded to the OS by InnoDB.             |
| Rw Excl Rounds (Delta)       | The number of exclusive (write) semaphore spin rounds within the InnoDB sync array.      |
| Rw Excl Spins (Delta)        | The number of exclusive (write) semaphore spin waits within the InnoDB sync array.       |
| Rw Shared Os Waits (Delta)   | The number of shared (read) semaphore waits yielded to the OS by InnoDB.                 |
| Rw Shared Rounds (Delta)     | The number of shared (read) semaphore spin rounds within the InnoDB sync array.          |

| Name                             | Description                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rw Shared Spins (Delta)          | The number of shared (read) semaphore spin waits within the InnoDB sync array.                                  |
| Spins Per Wait Mutex (Delta)     | The ratio of InnoDB semaphore/mutex spin rounds to mutex spin waits for the internal sync array.                |
| Spins Per Wait Rw Excl (Delta)   | The ratio of InnoDB exclusive (write) semaphore/mutex spin rounds to spin waits within the internal sync array. |
| Spins Per Wait Rw Shared (Delta) | The ratio of InnoDB shared (read) semaphore/mutex spin rounds to spin waits within the internal sync array.     |

## 6.17 InnoDB Thread Activity Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Thread Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.17 InnoDB Thread Activity Metrics**

| Name                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main Thd Log Flush Writes (Delta)   | The number of times InnoDB redo logs are written and synced to disk by the source thread.                                                                                    |
| Main Thd Loops Background (Delta)   | The number of times the InnoDB main thread did background tasks, such as flushing dirty pages, purging and insert buffer merging, more aggressively when the server is idle. |
| Main Thd Loops Flush (Delta)        | The number of times the InnoDB main thread aggressively flushed dirty pages, whilst there was no server activity.                                                            |
| Main Thd Loops One Sec (Delta)      | The number of times the InnoDB main thread has entered its one second loop structure, to flush dirty pages or drop tables in the background or insert buffer merging.        |
| Main Thd Loops Sleeps (Delta)       | The number of times the InnoDB main thread was put to sleep, due to no flushing being required within the one second loop.                                                   |
| Main Thd Loops Srv Active (Delta)   | The number of times the InnoDB main thread has entered its active loop structure.                                                                                            |
| Main Thd Loops Srv Idle (Delta)     | The number of times the InnoDB main thread has entered its idle loop structure.                                                                                              |
| Main Thd Loops Srv Shutdown (Delta) | The number of times the InnoDB main thread has entered its shutdown loop structure.                                                                                          |
| Main Thd Loops Ten Sec (Delta)      | The number of times the InnoDB main thread has entered its ten second loop structure, to manage purge operations.                                                            |
| Main Thd State                      | The current state of the main InnoDB thread.                                                                                                                                 |

## 6.18 InnoDB Transaction Activity Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Transaction Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.18 InnoDB Transaction Activity Metrics**

| Name                          | Description                                                                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Committing Count              | The total number of transactions currently committing within InnoDB.           |
| Current Lock Wait Count Total | The total number of rows lock waits within all currently running transactions. |

| Name                     | Description                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Latest Deadlock          | The latest deadlock reported by SHOW ENGINE INNODB STATUS.                                                                                |
| Latest Foreign Key Error | The latest foreign key error reported by SHOW ENGINE INNODB STATUS.                                                                       |
| Lock Memory Bytes Total  | The total number of bytes allocated for lock memory for all currently running transactions.                                               |
| Lock Wait Count          | The total number of transactions waiting for row locks within InnoDB.                                                                     |
| Rolling Back Count       | The total number of transactions currently rolling back within InnoDB.                                                                    |
| Rows Locked Total        | The total number of rows locked within all currently running transactions.                                                                |
| Rows Modified Total      | The total number of rows modified within all currently running transactions.                                                              |
| Running Count            | The total number of transactions currently running within InnoDB.                                                                         |
| Trx History List Length  | The number of transactions that currently have undo space allocated to them (unpurged).                                                   |
| Trx Id Counter1          | The low order 32bit value for the internal transaction counter within InnoDB. This is only available prior to the 5.1.x plugin and 5.5.x. |
| Trx Id Counter2          | The second 32bit internal transaction counter within InnoDB. This is only available prior to the 5.1.x plugin and 5.5.x.                  |
| Trx Id Counter Str       | The hexadecimal representation of the internal InnoDB transaction counter, available only on 5.5.x+, or 5.1.x with the plugin.            |
| Trx Purge Done Trx2      | The transaction counter to which the InnoDB purge process has completed.                                                                  |
| Trx Total Lock Structs   | The total number of lock structs in use by all transactions within InnoDB.                                                                |

## 6.19 Insert Delayed Activity Metrics

Lists the Insert Delayed Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.19 Insert Delayed Activity Metrics**

| Name                             | Description                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Errors (Delta)                   | The number of rows written with INSERT DELAYED for which some error occurred (probably duplicate key). |
| Insert Threads                   | The number of INSERT DELAYED handler threads in use.                                                   |
| Not Flushed Delayed Rows (Delta) | The number of rows waiting to be written in INSERT DELAYED queues.                                     |
| Writes (Delta)                   | The number of INSERT DELAYED rows written.                                                             |

## 6.20 Instance Activity Metrics

Lists the Instance Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.20 Instance Activity Metrics**

| Name                   | Description                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Acl Cache Items Count  | The number of cached privilege objects. Each object is the privilege combination of a user and its active roles. |
| Flush Commands (Delta) | The number of executed FLUSH statements.                                                                         |
| Opened Files (Delta)   | The number of files that have been opened with my_open() (a mysys library function).                             |

| Name                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Open Files                      | The number of files that are open. This count includes regular files opened by the server. It does not include other types of files such as sockets or pipes.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Open Streams (Delta)            | The number of streams that are open (used mainly for logging).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Prepared Stmt Count             | The current number of prepared statements. (The maximum number of statements is given by the <code>max_prepared_stmt_count</code> system variable.).                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Queries (Delta)                 | The number of statements executed by the server. This variable includes statements executed within stored programs, unlike the Questions variable.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Queries (Per Second)            | The average number of statements executed by the server per second.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Questions (Delta)               | The number of statements executed by the server. This includes only statements sent to the server by clients and not statements executed within stored programs, unlike the Queries variable.                                                                                                                                         |
| Uptime                          | The number of seconds that the server has been up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Uptime Since Flush Status       | The number of seconds since the most recent FLUSH STATUS statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| MySQL Server Has Been Restarted | To perform useful work, a database server must be up-and-running continuously. It is normal for a production server to run continuously for weeks, months, or longer. If a server has been restarted recently, it may be the result of planned maintenance, but it may also be due to an unplanned event that should be investigated. |

## 6.21 NDB Activity Metrics

Lists the NDB Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.21 NDB Activity Metrics**

| Name                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Conflict Fn Max (Delta)    | This variable shows the number of times that a row was not applied on the current SQL node due to 'greatest timestamp wins' conflict resolution since the last time that this mysqld was started. |
| Conflict Fn Old (Delta)    | This variable shows the number of times that a row was not applied as the result of 'same timestamp wins' conflict resolution on a given mysqld since the last time it was restarted.             |
| Number Of Data Nodes       | If the server is part of a MySQL Cluster, the value of this variable is the number of data nodes in the cluster.                                                                                  |
| Number Of Ready Data Nodes | The number of running MySQL Cluster data nodes.                                                                                                                                                   |

## 6.22 Performance Schema Activity Metrics

Lists the Performance Schema Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.22 Performance Schema Activity Metrics**

| Name                      | Description                                            |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Cond Classes Lost (Delta) | How many instruments of type cond could not be loaded. |



| <b>Name</b>                                | <b>Description</b>                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cond Instances Lost (Delta)                | How many instances of object type cond could not be created.                                                 |
| File Classes Lost (Delta)                  | How many instruments of type file could not be loaded.                                                       |
| File Handles Lost (Delta)                  | How many instances of object type file could not be opened.                                                  |
| File Instances Lost (Delta)                | How many instances of object type file could not be created.                                                 |
| Hosts Lost (Delta)                         | How many hosts were lost.                                                                                    |
| Index Stat Lost (Delta)                    | The number of indexes for which statistics were lost.                                                        |
| Locker Lost (Delta)                        | How many events are lost or not recorded.                                                                    |
| Memory Classes Lost (Delta)                | The number of times a memory instrument could not be loaded.                                                 |
| Metadata Lock Lost (Delta)                 | The number of metadata locks that could not be instrumented in the metadata_locks table.                     |
| Mutex Classes Lost (Delta)                 | How many instruments of type mutex could not be loaded.                                                      |
| Mutex Instances Lost (Delta)               | How many instances of object type mutest could not be created.                                               |
| Nested Statement Lost (Delta)              | The number of stored program statements for which statistics were lost.                                      |
| Prepared Statements Lost (Delta)           | The number of prepared statements that could not be instrumented in the prepared_statements_instances table. |
| Program Lost (Delta)                       | The number of stored programs for which statistics were lost.                                                |
| Rwlock Classes Lost (Delta)                | How many instruments of type rwlock could not be loaded.                                                     |
| Rwlock Instances Lost (Delta)              | How many instances of object type rwlock could not be created.                                               |
| Session Connect Attrs Longest Seen (Delta) | The longest valid attribute buffer size that was tracked.                                                    |
| Table Handles Lost (Delta)                 | How many instances of object type table could not be opened.                                                 |
| Table Instances Lost (Delta)               | How many instances of object type table could not be created.                                                |
| Table Lock Stat Lost (Delta)               | The number of tables for which lock statistics were lost.                                                    |
| Thread Classes Lost (Delta)                | How many instruments of type thread could not be loaded.                                                     |
| Thread Instances Lost (Delta)              | How many instances of object type thread could not be created.                                               |

## 6.23 Relay Metrics

Lists the Relay metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.23 Relay Metrics**

| Name                          | Description                                                                |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Log Bytes Written (bytes/min) | The total volume in bytes written to the relay logs.                       |
| Log File I/O Latency (ms/min) | The total time spent in milliseconds on I/O operations for the relay logs. |

## 6.24 Replication By Worker Metrics

Lists the Replication By Worker metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.24 Replication By Worker Metrics**

| Name                     | Description                                         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Last Applied Transaction | The last applied transaction.                       |
| Last Error Message       | The error message associated with the last error.   |
| Last Error Number        | The error code associated with the last error.      |
| Service State            | The current state of the replication worker thread. |

## 6.25 Replication Connection Status Metrics

Lists the Replication Connection Status metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.25 Replication Connection Status Metrics**

| Name                        | Description                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Last Heartbeat Timestamp    | The timestamp of the last received heartbeat from the replication source.           |
| Received Heartbeats (Delta) | Number of heartbeats received since the last collection                             |
| Received Heartbeats (Total) | Total number of heartbeats received since the replication channel was last started. |

## 6.26 Replication Source Activity Metrics

Lists the Replication Source Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.26 Replication Source Activity Metrics**

| Name                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Binlog File              | The name of the current binary log file.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Binlog File Position     | The file position of the current binary log file.                                                                                                                                        |
| Cache Disk Use (Delta)   | The number of transactions that used the binary log cache but that exceeded the value of <code>binlog_cache_size</code> and used a temporary file to store changes from the transaction. |
| Cache Use (Delta)        | The number of transactions that used the binary log cache.                                                                                                                               |
| Executed Gtid Set        | The latest GTID set within the binary log files.                                                                                                                                         |
| Semi Sync Source Clients | The number of semisynchronous replicas.                                                                                                                                                  |

| Name                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Semi Sync Source Net Avg Wait Time             | The average time in microseconds the source waited for a replica reply.                                                                                                                                                               |
| Semi Sync Source Net Waits (Delta)             | The total number of times the source waited for replica replies.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Semi Sync Source Net Wait Time (Delta)         | The total time in microseconds the source waited for replica replies.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Semi Sync Source No Times (Delta)              | The number of times the source turned off semisynchronous replication.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Semi Sync Source No Tx (Delta)                 | The number of commits that were not acknowledged successfully by a replica.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Semi Sync Source Status                        | Whether semisynchronous replication currently is operational on the source.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Semi Sync Source Timefunc Failures (Delta)     | The number of times the source failed when calling time functions such as gettimeofday().                                                                                                                                             |
| Semi Sync Source Tx Avg Wait Time (Delta)      | The average time in microseconds the source waited for each transaction.                                                                                                                                                              |
| Semi Sync Source Tx Waits (Delta)              | The total number of times the source waited for transactions.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Semi Sync Source Tx Wait Time (Delta)          | The total time in microseconds the source waited for transactions.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Semi Sync Source Wait Pos Backtraverse (Delta) | The total number of times the source waited for an event with binary coordinates lower than events waited for previously.                                                                                                             |
| Semi Sync Source Wait Sessions                 | The number of sessions currently waiting for replica replies.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Semi Sync Source Yes Tx (Delta)                | The number of commits that were acknowledged successfully by a replica.                                                                                                                                                               |
| Show Source Status (Delta)                     | The total number of SHOW SOURCE STATUS statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Show New Source (Delta)                        | The total number of SHOW NEW SOURCE statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Show Replica Hosts (Delta)                     | The total number of SHOW REPLICA HOSTS statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Status                                         | The status of fail-safe replication.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Exceeded Binary Log Space Limit (Rate)         | When binary log usage exceeds the binary log cache memory limits, it is performing excessive disk operations. For optimal performance, transactions that move through the binary log should be contained within the binary log cache. |

## 6.27 Replication Replica Activity Metrics

Lists the Replication Replica Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.27 Replication Replica Activity Metrics**

| Name                  | Description                                            |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Change Source (Delta) | The total number of CHANGE SOURCE statements executed. |

| Name                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Exec Source Log Pos          | The position in the current source binary file up to which the SQL thread has read and executed.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Executed Gtid Set            | The set of global transaction IDs for all received transactions subsequently executed on this replica. Empty if GTIDs are not in use.                                                                                                                                        |
| Heartbeat Period             | The replication heartbeat interval (in seconds) for the replica.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| IO Running                   | Whether the replica I/O thread is started and has connected successfully to the source.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| IO State                     | The current informational state for the replica I/O thread.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Last Errno                   | The error number of the last error that caused the SQL thread to stop.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Last Error                   | The error message of the last error that caused the SQL thread to stop.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Last IO Errno                | The error number of the last error that caused the I/O thread to stop.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Last IO Error                | The error message of the last error that caused the I/O thread to stop.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Last SQL Errno               | The error number of the last error that caused the SQL thread to stop.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Last SQL Error               | The error message of the last error that caused the SQL thread to stop.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Source Log File              | The name of the source binary log file from which the I/O thread is currently reading.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Open Temp Tables             | The number of temporary tables that the replica SQL thread currently has open.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Read Source Log Pos          | The position in the current source binary log file up to which the I/O thread has read.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Received Heartbeats (Delta)  | The total number of heartbeats received by the replica since the last time that the replica was restarted or reset, or a CHANGE SOURCE TO statement was issued.                                                                                                              |
| Relay Log File               | The name of the relay log file from which the SQL thread is currently reading and executing.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Relay Log Pos                | The position in the current relay log file up to which the SQL thread has read and executed.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Relay Log Space              | The total combined size of all existing relay log files.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Relay Source Log File        | The name of the source binary log file containing the most recent event executed by the SQL thread.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Retried Transactions (Delta) | The total number of times since startup that the replication replica SQL thread has retried transactions.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Retrieved Gtid Set           | The set of global transaction IDs corresponding to all transactions received by this replica. Empty if GTIDs are not in use.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Running                      | This is ON if this server is a replication replica that is connected to a replication source, and both the I/O and SQL threads are running; otherwise, it is OFF.                                                                                                            |
| Seconds Behind Source        | The time difference in seconds between the replica SQL thread and the replica I/O thread, based on the timestamps stored in the relay log events. NULL if the replica SQL thread is not running, or if the replica I/O thread is not running or not connected to the source. |
| Semi Sync Replica Status     | Whether semisynchronous replication currently is operational on the replica. This is ON if the plugin has been enabled and the replica I/O thread is running, OFF otherwise.                                                                                                 |

| Name                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Show Replica Status (Delta)                     | The total number of SHOW REPLICA STATUS statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Skip Counter                                    | The current value of the sql_replica_skip_counter system variable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Replica Start (Delta)                           | The total number of START REPLICA statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Replica Stop (Delta)                            | The total number of STOP REPLICA statements executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| SQL Remaining Delay                             | The number of seconds before the replica SQL thread will apply the next event within the relay logs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| SQL Running                                     | Whether the replica SQL thread is started.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| SQL Running State                               | The current informational state for the replica SQL thread.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Replica Error: Unknown or Incorrect Time Zone   | In order to use time zone names in conjunction with certain statements, functions, and data types, you must configure the server to understand those names by loading information from the operating system's time zone files into a set of tables in the mysql database. However, while the MySQL installation procedure creates those time zone tables, it does not load them; they must be loaded manually after installation.                                                            |
| Replica Execution Position Behind Read Position | When a replica receives updates from its source, the I/O thread stores the data in local files known as relay logs. The replica's SQL thread reads the relay logs and executes the updates they contain. If the position from which the SQL thread is reading is way behind the position to which the I/O thread is currently writing, it is a sign that replication is getting behind and results of queries directed to the replica may not reflect the latest changes made on the source. |
| Replica Has Been Stopped                        | If replication on a replica has been stopped, it means the replica is not retrieving the latest statements from the source and it is not executing those statements on the replica.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Replica Has Experienced A Replication Error     | When a replica receives updates from its source it must apply those updates locally so the data on the replica matches that on the server. If an error occurs while applying an update on a replica, the data on the replica may not match that on the source and it is an indication that replication may be broken.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Replica Has Problem Communicating With Source   | Replicas must connect to a source to get the latest data from the source. If they cannot connect, or periodically have trouble connecting, replication may fall behind (i.e. the replica may not have the latest data that was written to the source).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Replica Has Stopped Replicating                 | If neither the replica I/O thread nor the replica SQL threads are running, it means the replica is not getting the latest statements from the source and it is not executing those statements on the replica, and thus replication has stopped entirely.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Replica I/O Thread Not Running                  | The replica I/O thread is the thread that retrieves statements from the source's binary log and records them into the replica's relay log. If this thread isn't running, it means the replica is not able to retrieve the latest data from the source.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Replica Relay Log Space                         | When a replica receives updates from its source, the I/O thread stores the data in local files known as relay logs. The replica's SQL thread reads the relay logs and executes the updates they contain. After the SQL thread has executed all the updates in a relay log, the file is no longer needed and can be deleted to conserve disk space.                                                                                                                                           |

| Name                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Replica SQL Thread Not Running          | The replica SQL thread is the thread that reads statements from the replica's relay log and executes them to bring the replica in sync with the source. If this thread isn't running, it means the replica is not able to apply the latest changes it has read from the source, and results of queries directed to the replica may not reflect the latest changes made on the source.                                     |
| Replica Seconds Behind Source           | If a replica is too far behind the source, results of queries directed to the replica may not reflect the latest changes made on the source.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Replica Waiting To Free Relay Log Space | For replicas with limited disk space you can place a limit on how large the replication relay log can grow. When the limit is reached, the I/O thread stops reading binary log events from the source server until the SQL thread has caught up and deleted some unprocessed relay logs. While this protects MySQL from filling up the disk, it means replication is delayed and the replica will fall behind the source. |

## 6.28 Secure Connections Activity Metrics

Lists the Secure Connections Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.28 Secure Connections Activity Metrics**

| Name                            | Description                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Accept Renegotiates (Delta)     | The number of negotiates needed to establish the connection.                          |
| Accepts (Delta)                 | The number of accepted SSL connections.                                               |
| Callback Cache Hits (Delta)     | The number of callback cache hits.                                                    |
| Cipher                          | The current SSL cipher (empty for non-SSL connections).                               |
| Cipher List                     | The list of possible SSL ciphers.                                                     |
| Client Connects (Delta)         | The number of SSL connection attempts to an SSL-enabled source.                       |
| Connect Renegotiates (Delta)    | The number of negotiates needed to establish the connection to an SSL-enabled source. |
| Ctx Verify Depth                | The SSL context verification depth --how many certificates in the chain are tested.   |
| Ctx Verify Mode                 | The SSL context verification mode.                                                    |
| Default Timeout                 | The default SSL timeout.                                                              |
| Finished Accepts (Delta)        | The number of successful SSL connections to the server.                               |
| Finished Connects (Delta)       | The number of successful replica connections to an SSL-enabled source.                |
| Session Cache Hits (Delta)      | The number of SSL session cache hits.                                                 |
| Session Cache Misses (Delta)    | The number of SSL session cache misses.                                               |
| Session Cache Mode              | The SSL session cache mode.                                                           |
| Session Cache Overflows (Delta) | The number of SSL session cache overflows.                                            |

| Name                               | Description                                             |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Session Cache Size                 | The SSL session cache size.                             |
| Session Cache Timeouts (Delta)     | The number of SSL session cache timeouts.               |
| Sessions Reused (Delta)            | How many SSL connections were reused from the cache.    |
| Used Session Cache Entries (Delta) | How many SSL session cache entries were used.           |
| Verify Depth                       | The verification depth for replication SSL connections. |
| Verify Mode                        | The verification mode for replication SSL connections.  |
| Version                            | The SSL version identifier.                             |

## 6.29 Show Statement Activity Metrics

Lists the Show Statement Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.29 Show Statement Activity Metrics**

| Name                        | Description                                                     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Show Authors (Delta)        | The total number of SHOW AUTHORS statements executed.           |
| Show Binlog Events (Delta)  | The total number of SHOW BINLOG EVENTS statements executed.     |
| Show Binlogs (Delta)        | The total number of SHOW BINARY LOGS statements executed.       |
| Show Charsets (Delta)       | The total number of SHOW CHARACTER SET statements executed.     |
| Show Collations (Delta)     | The total number of SHOW COLLATION statements executed.         |
| Show Column Types (Delta)   | The total number of SHOW COLUMNS statements executed.           |
| Show Contributors (Delta)   | The total number of SHOW CONTRIBUTORS statements executed.      |
| Show Create DB (Delta)      | The total number of SHOW CREATE DATABASE statements executed.   |
| Show Create Event (Delta)   | The total number of SHOW CREATE EVENT statements executed.      |
| Show Create Func (Delta)    | The total number of SHOW CREATE FUNCTION statements executed.   |
| Show Create Proc (Delta)    | The total number of SHOW CREATE PROCEDURE statements executed.  |
| Show Create Table (Delta)   | The total number of SHOW CREATE TABLE statements executed.      |
| Show Create Trigger (Delta) | The total number of SHOW CREATE TRIGGER statements executed.    |
| Show Databases (Delta)      | The total number of SHOW DATABASES statements executed.         |
| Show Engine Logs (Delta)    | The total number of SHOW ENGINE ... LOGS statements executed.   |
| Show Engine Mutex (Delta)   | The total number of SHOW ENGINE ... MUTEX statements executed.  |
| Show Engine Status (Delta)  | The total number of SHOW ENGINE ... STATUS statements executed. |

## Show Statement Activity Metrics

| <b>Name</b>                   | <b>Description</b>                                                   |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Show Errors (Delta)           | The total number of SHOW ERRORS statements executed.                 |
| Show Events (Delta)           | The total number of SHOW EVENTS statements executed.                 |
| Show Fields (Delta)           | The total number of SHOW FIELDS statements executed.                 |
| Show Function Code (Delta)    | The total number of SHOW FUNCTION CODE statements executed.          |
| Show Function Status (Delta)  | The total number of SHOW FUNCTION STATUS statements executed.        |
| Show Grants (Delta)           | The total number of SHOW GRANTS statements executed.                 |
| Show InnoDB Status (Delta)    | The total number of SHOW INNODB STATUS statements executed.          |
| Show Keys (Delta)             | The total number of SHOW KEYS   INDEX   INDEXES statements executed. |
| Show Logs (Delta)             | The total number of SHOW LOGS statements executed.                   |
| Show Source Status (Delta)    | The total number of SHOW SOURCE STATUS statements executed.          |
| Show New Source (Delta)       | The total number of SHOW NEW SOURCE statements executed.             |
| Show Open Tables (Delta)      | The total number of SHOW OPEN TABLES statements executed.            |
| Show Plugins (Delta)          | The total number of SHOW PLUGINS statements executed.                |
| Show Privileges (Delta)       | The total number of SHOW PRIVILEGES statements executed.             |
| Show Procedure Code (Delta)   | The total number of SHOW PROCEDURE CODE statements executed.         |
| Show Procedure Status (Delta) | The total number of SHOW PROCEDURE STATUS statements executed.       |
| Show Processlist (Delta)      | The total number of SHOW PROCESSLIST statements executed.            |
| Show Profile (Delta)          | The total number of SHOW PROFILE statements executed.                |
| Show Profiles (Delta)         | The total number of SHOW PROFILES statements executed.               |
| Show Relaylog Events (Delta)  | The total number of SHOW RELAYLOG EVENTS statements executed.        |
| Show Replica Hosts (Delta)    | The total number of SHOW REPLICA HOSTS statements executed.          |
| Show Replica Status (Delta)   | The total number of SHOW REPLICA STATUS statements executed.         |
| Show Status (Delta)           | The total number of SHOW STATUS statements executed.                 |
| Show Storage Engines (Delta)  | The total number of SHOW STORAGE ENGINES statements executed.        |
| Show Tables (Delta)           | The total number of SHOW TABLES statements executed.                 |
| Show Table Status (Delta)     | The total number of SHOW TABLE STATUS statements executed.           |
| Show Triggers (Delta)         | The total number of SHOW TRIGGERS statements executed.               |
| Show Variables (Delta)        | The total number of SHOW VARIABLES statements executed.              |



| Name                  | Description                                            |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Show Warnings (Delta) | The total number of SHOW WARNINGS statements executed. |

## 6.30 Slow Query Logging Activity Metrics

Lists the Slow Query Logging Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.30 Slow Query Logging Activity Metrics**

| Name                 | Description                                                             |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Slow Queries (Delta) | The number of queries that have taken more than long_query_time seconds |

## 6.31 Sys Schema Global Memory Usage Metrics

Lists the Sys Schema Global Memory Usage metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.31 Sys Schema Global Memory Usage Metrics**

| Name              | Description                                                                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Current Alloc     | The current number of allocated bytes that have not been freed yet for the allocation type. |
| Current Avg Alloc | The current number of allocated bytes per memory block for the allocation type.             |
| Current Count     | The total number of occurrences of the allocation type.                                     |
| High Alloc        | The high-water mark for number of bytes allocated for the allocation type.                  |
| High Avg Alloc    | The average allocation size for the highest count and size.                                 |
| High Count        | The high-water mark for number of memory blocks allocated for the allocation type.          |
| Name              | The memory allocation type.                                                                 |

## 6.32 Sys Schema InnoDB Row Lock Waits Metrics

Lists the Sys Schema InnoDB Row Lock Waits metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.32 Sys Schema InnoDB Row Lock Wait Metrics**

| Name                       | Description                                               |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Blocking Lock Id           | Lock ID of the transaction that is blocking               |
| Blocking Lock Mode         | Lock mode of the transaction that is blocking             |
| Blocking Pid               | Process ID of the transaction that is blocking            |
| Blocking Query             | Running statement of the transaction that is blocking     |
| Blocking Trx Age           | Age of the transaction that is blocking (in milliseconds) |
| Blocking Trx Id            | Transaction ID of the transaction that is blocking        |
| Blocking Trx Rows Locked   | Rows locked by the transaction that is blocking           |
| Blocking Trx Rows Modified | Rows modified by the transaction that is blocking         |

| Name                      | Description                                            |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Blocking Trx Started      | When the transaction that is blocking started          |
| Locked Index              | Which index is locked                                  |
| Locked Table              | Which table is locked                                  |
| Locked Type               | Locked Type                                            |
| Wait Age                  | How long in milliseconds this wait has waited          |
| Waiting Lock Id           | Lock ID of the transaction that is waiting             |
| Waiting Lock Mode         | Lock mode of the transaction that is waiting           |
| Waiting Pid               | Process ID of the transaction that is waiting          |
| Waiting Query             | Running statement of the transaction that is waiting   |
| Waiting Trx Age           | Age in milliseconds of the transaction that is waiting |
| Waiting Trx Id            | Identifier of the transaction that is waiting          |
| Waiting Trx Rows Locked   | Rows locked by the transaction that is waiting         |
| Waiting Trx Rows Modified | Rows modified by the transaction that is waiting       |
| Waiting Trx Started       | When the transaction that is waiting started           |
| Wait Started              | When this wait started                                 |

### 6.33 Sys Schema IO By Host Metrics

Lists the Sys Schema IO By Host metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.33 Sys Schema IO By Host Metrics**

| Name          | Description                                               |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Host          | The host from which the client connected.                 |
| Total         | The total number of file IO events for the host.          |
| Total Latency | The total wait time of timed file IO events for the host. |

### 6.34 Sys Schema IO By Thread By Latency Metrics

Lists the Sys Schema IO By Thread By Latency metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.34 Sys Schema IO By Thread By Latency Metrics**

| Name            | Description                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Average Latency | The average wait time per timed IO event for the thread.                                |
| Max Latency     | The maximum single wait time of timed IO events for the thread.                         |
| Min Latency     | The minimum single wait time of timed IO events for the thread.                         |
| Process List Id | For foreground threads, the processlist id of the thread. For background threads, NULL. |
| Thread Id       | The thread id                                                                           |
| Total           | The total number of IO events for the thread.                                           |
| Total Latency   | The total wait time of timed IO events for the thread.                                  |

| Name | Description                                                                                              |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| User | For foreground threads, the account associated with the thread. For background threads, the thread name. |

## 6.35 Sys Schema IO Global By File By Latency Metrics

The following table lists the Sys Schema IO Global By File By Latency metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.35 Sys Schema IO Global By File By Latency Metrics**

| Name          | Description                                                |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Count Misc    | The total number of other IO events for the file.          |
| Count Read    | The total number of read IO events for the file.           |
| Count Write   | The total number of write IO events for the file.          |
| File          | The absolute file path.                                    |
| Misc Latency  | The total wait time of timed other IO events for the file. |
| Read Latency  | The total wait time of timed read IO events for the file.  |
| Total         | The total number of IO events for the file.                |
| Total Latency | The total wait time of timed IO events for the file.       |
| Write Latency | The total wait time of timed write IO events for the file. |

## 6.36 Sys Schema IO Global By Wait By Latency Metrics

Lists the Sys Schema IO Global By Wait By Latency metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.36 Sys Schema IO Global By Wait By Latency Metrics**

| Name            | Description                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Average Latency | The average wait time per timed occurrence of the IO event.        |
| Average Read    | The average number of bytes per read for the IO event.             |
| Average Written | The average number of bytes per write for the IO event.            |
| Count Read      | The number of read requests for the IO event.                      |
| Count Write     | The number of write requests for the IO event.                     |
| Event Name      | The IO event name                                                  |
| Max Latency     | The maximum single wait time of timed occurrences of the IO event. |
| Misc Latency    | The total wait time of timed other occurrences of the IO event.    |
| Read Latency    | The total wait time of timed read occurrences of the IO event.     |
| Total           | The total number of occurrences of the IO event.                   |
| Total Latency   | The total wait time of timed occurrences of the IO event.          |
| Total Read      | The number of bytes read for the IO event.                         |
| Total Written   | The number of bytes written for the IO event.                      |
| Write Latency   | The total wait time of timed write occurrences of the IO event.    |

## 6.37 Sys Schema Processes Metrics

Lists the Sys Schema Processes metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.37 Sys Schema Processes Metrics**

| Name                   | Description                                                                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command                | The command type the process is running.                                                  |
| Connection Id          | The id of the connection for this process.                                                |
| Current Memory         | Memory allocated by the process.                                                          |
| Current Statement      | The currently running SQL statement for this process.                                     |
| Database               | The current default database for this process.                                            |
| Full Scan              | Did the currently running SQL statement for this process cause a full table scan? YES/NO. |
| Last Statement         | The previous SQL statement ran by this process, if no SQL statement is currently running. |
| Last Statement Latency | Latency of the previously running SQL statement for this process.                         |
| Last Wait              | Cause of the last wait for this process.                                                  |
| Last Wait Latency      | Latency of the last wait for this process.                                                |
| Lock Latency           | The time spent waiting for locks of the currently running SQL statement for this process. |
| Pid                    | Operating system process ID of the client using this process.                             |
| Program Name           | Program name of the client using this process.                                            |
| Progress               | Percentage of work completed of the currently running SQL statement for this process.     |
| Rows Affected          | Rows modified by the currently running SQL statement for this process.                    |
| Rows Examined          | Rows examined by the currently running SQL statement for this process.                    |
| Rows Sent              | Rows sent to the client by the currently running SQL statement for this process.          |
| Source                 | Source code location of the current/last wait in the server for this process.             |
| State                  | The current state for this process.                                                       |
| Statement Latency      | Latency of the currently running SQL statement for this process.                          |
| Thread Id              | The thread id for this process.                                                           |
| Time                   | The time, in seconds, that this process has been within the current state.                |
| Tmp Disk Tables        | On-disk temporary tables created by the currently running SQL statement for this process. |
| Tmp Tables             | Temporary tables created by the currently running SQL statement for this process.         |
| Transaction Autocommit | Autocommit state of the current transaction for this process.                             |
| Transaction Latency    | Latency of the current transaction for this process.                                      |
| Transaction State      | State of the current transaction for this process.                                        |
| User                   | The user the process runs as.                                                             |

## 6.38 Sys Schema Statement Analysis by First Time Seen Metrics

Lists the Sys Schema Statement Analysis by First Time Seen metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.38 Sys Schema Statement Analysis by First Time Seen Metrics**

| Name                   | Description                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Avg Latency            | The average wait time per timed occurrence of the statement.                                                                  |
| Avg Time of Execution  | The average time the statement takes to execute.                                                                              |
| Database               | The default database for the statement, or NULL if there is none.                                                             |
| Digest                 | The statement digest.                                                                                                         |
| Error Count            | The total number of errors produced by occurrences of the statement.                                                          |
| Exec Count             | The total number of times the statement has executed.                                                                         |
| First Seen             | The time at which the statement was first seen.                                                                               |
| Full Scan              | Indication with a * character if there has been full table scans performed by occurrences of the statement, or empty if none. |
| Last Seen              | The time at which the statement was most recently seen.                                                                       |
| Lock Latency           | The total time waiting for locks by timed occurrences of the statement.                                                       |
| Max Latency            | The maximum single wait time of timed occurrences of the statement.                                                           |
| Max Time of Execution  | The maximum time the statement took to execute.                                                                               |
| Min Time of Execution  | The minimum time the statement took to execute.                                                                               |
| Query                  | The normalized statement string.                                                                                              |
| Rows Affected          | The total number of rows affected by occurrences of the statement.                                                            |
| Rows Affected Avg      | The average number of rows affected per occurrence of the statement.                                                          |
| Rows Examined          | The total number of rows read from storage engines by occurrences of the statement.                                           |
| Rows Examined Avg      | The average number of rows read from storage engines per occurrence of the statement.                                         |
| Rows Sent              | The total number of rows returned by occurrences of the statement.                                                            |
| Rows Sent Avg          | The average number of rows returned per occurrence of the statement.                                                          |
| Rows Sorted            | The total number of rows sorted by occurrences of the statement.                                                              |
| Select Full Join       | Number of select full joins of the statement.                                                                                 |
| Select Full Range Join | Number of select full range joins of the statement.                                                                           |
| Select Range           | Number of select ranges of the statement.                                                                                     |
| Select Range Check     | Number of select range checks of the statement.                                                                               |
| Select Scan            | Number of select scans of the statement.                                                                                      |
| Sort Merge Passes      | The total number of sort merge passes by occurrences of the statement.                                                        |
| Tmp Disk Tables        | The total number of internal on-disk temporary tables created by occurrences of the statement.                                |
| Tmp Tables             | The total number of internal in-memory temporary tables created by occurrences of the statement.                              |

| Name                     | Description                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tmp Tables Per Query Avg | The average number of internal in-memory temporary tables created by per occurrences of the statement. |
| Tmp Tables To Disk Pct   | The percentage of internal in-memory temporary tables that were converted to on-disk tables.           |
| Total Latency            | The total wait time of timed occurrences of the statement.                                             |
| Total Time of Execution  | The total time the statement takes to execute.                                                         |
| Warning Count            | The total number of warnings produced by occurrences of the statement.                                 |

## 6.39 Sys Schema Statement Analysis by Total Executions Metrics

Lists the Sys Schema Statement Analysis by Total Executions metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.39 Sys Schema Statement Analysis by Total Executions Metrics**

| Name                   | Description                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Avg Latency            | The average wait time per timed occurrence of the statement.                                                                  |
| Avg Time of Execution  | The average time the statement takes to execute.                                                                              |
| Database               | The default database for the statement, or NULL if there is none.                                                             |
| Digest                 | The statement digest.                                                                                                         |
| Error Count            | The total number of errors produced by occurrences of the statement.                                                          |
| Exec Count             | The total number of times the statement has executed.                                                                         |
| First Seen             | The time at which the statement was first seen.                                                                               |
| Full Scan              | Indication with a * character if there has been full table scans performed by occurrences of the statement, or empty if none. |
| Last Seen              | The time at which the statement was most recently seen.                                                                       |
| Lock Latency           | The total time waiting for locks by timed occurrences of the statement.                                                       |
| Max Latency            | The maximum single wait time of timed occurrences of the statement.                                                           |
| Max Time of Execution  | The maximum time the statement took to execute.                                                                               |
| Min Time of Execution  | The minimum time the statement took to execute.                                                                               |
| Query                  | The normalized statement string.                                                                                              |
| Rows Affected          | The total number of rows affected by occurrences of the statement.                                                            |
| Rows Affected Avg      | The average number of rows affected per occurrence of the statement.                                                          |
| Rows Examined          | The total number of rows read from storage engines by occurrences of the statement.                                           |
| Rows Examined Avg      | The average number of rows read from storage engines per occurrence of the statement.                                         |
| Rows Sent              | The total number of rows returned by occurrences of the statement.                                                            |
| Rows Sent Avg          | The average number of rows returned per occurrence of the statement.                                                          |
| Rows Sorted            | The total number of rows sorted by occurrences of the statement.                                                              |
| Select Full Join       | Number of select full joins of the statement.                                                                                 |
| Select Full Range Join | Number of select full range joins of the statement.                                                                           |

| Name                     | Description                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Select Range             | Number of select ranges of the statement.                                                              |
| Select Range Check       | Number of select range checks of the statement.                                                        |
| Select Scan              | Number of select scans of the statement.                                                               |
| Sort Merge Passes        | The total number of sort merge passes by occurrences of the statement.                                 |
| Tmp Disk Tables          | The total number of internal on-disk temporary tables created by occurrences of the statement.         |
| Tmp Tables               | The total number of internal in-memory temporary tables created by occurrences of the statement.       |
| Tmp Tables Per Query Avg | The average number of internal in-memory temporary tables created by per occurrences of the statement. |
| Tmp Tables To Disk Pct   | The percentage of internal in-memory temporary tables that were converted to on-disk tables.           |
| Total Latency            | The total wait time of timed occurrences of the statement.                                             |
| Total Time of Execution  | The total time the statement takes to execute.                                                         |
| Warning Count            | The total number of warnings produced by occurrences of the statement.                                 |

## 6.40 Sys Schema Statement Analysis by Total Latency Metrics

Lists the Sys Schema Statement Analysis by Total Latency metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.40 Sys Schema Statement Analysis by Total Latency Metrics**

| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Avg Latency           | The average wait time per timed occurrence of the statement.                                                                  |
| Avg Time of Execution | The average time the statement takes to execute.                                                                              |
| Database              | The default database for the statement, or NULL if there is none.                                                             |
| Digest                | The statement digest.                                                                                                         |
| Error Count           | The total number of errors produced by occurrences of the statement.                                                          |
| Exec Count            | The total number of times the statement has executed.                                                                         |
| First Seen            | The time at which the statement was first seen.                                                                               |
| Full Scan             | Indication with a * character if there has been full table scans performed by occurrences of the statement, or empty if none. |
| Last Seen             | The time at which the statement was most recently seen.                                                                       |
| Lock Latency          | The total time waiting for locks by timed occurrences of the statement.                                                       |
| Max Latency           | The maximum single wait time of timed occurrences of the statement.                                                           |
| Max Time of Execution | The maximum time the statement took to execute.                                                                               |
| Min Time of Execution | The minimum time the statement took to execute.                                                                               |
| Query                 | The normalized statement string.                                                                                              |
| Rows Affected         | The total number of rows affected by occurrences of the statement.                                                            |
| Rows Affected Avg     | The average number of rows affected per occurrence of the statement.                                                          |

| Name                     | Description                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rows Examined            | The total number of rows read from storage engines by occurrences of the statement.                    |
| Rows Examined Avg        | The average number of rows read from storage engines per occurrence of the statement.                  |
| Rows Sent                | The total number of rows returned by occurrences of the statement.                                     |
| Rows Sent Avg            | The average number of rows returned per occurrence of the statement.                                   |
| Rows Sorted              | The total number of rows sorted by occurrences of the statement.                                       |
| Select Full Join         | Number of select full joins of the statement.                                                          |
| Select Full Range Join   | Number of select full range joins of the statement.                                                    |
| Select Range             | Number of select ranges of the statement.                                                              |
| Select Range Check       | Number of select range checks of the statement.                                                        |
| Select Scan              | Number of select scans of the statement.                                                               |
| Sort Merge Passes        | The total number of sort merge passes by occurrences of the statement.                                 |
| Tmp Disk Tables          | The total number of internal on-disk temporary tables created by occurrences of the statement.         |
| Tmp Tables               | The total number of internal in-memory temporary tables created by occurrences of the statement.       |
| Tmp Tables Per Query Avg | The average number of internal in-memory temporary tables created by per occurrences of the statement. |
| Tmp Tables To Disk Pct   | The percentage of internal in-memory temporary tables that were converted to on-disk tables.           |
| Total Latency            | The total wait time of timed occurrences of the statement.                                             |
| Total Time of Execution  | The total time the statement takes to execute.                                                         |
| Warning Count            | The total number of warnings produced by occurrences of the statement.                                 |

## 6.41 Sys Schema Table Metadata Lock Waits Metrics

Lists the Sys Schema Table Metadata Lock Waits metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.41 Sys Schema Table Metadata Lock Waits Metrics**

| Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Blocking Account       | The account of the session that is blocking the current waiter(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Blocking Lock Duration | The lock duration from the metadata lock subsystem for the session blocking the current waiter(s). The value is one of STATEMENT, TRANSACTION, or EXPLICIT. The STATEMENT and TRANSACTION values are for locks that are released at statement or transaction end, respectively. The EXPLICIT value is for locks that survive statement or transaction end and are released explicitly, such as global locks acquired with FLUSH TABLES WITH READ LOCK. |
| Blocking Lock Type     | The lock type from the metadata lock subsystem for the session blocking the current waiter(s). The value is one of INTENTION_EXCLUSIVE, SHARED, SHARED_HIGH_PRIO, SHARED_READ, SHARED_WRITE, SHARED_UPGRADABLE, SHARED_NO_WRITE, SHARED_NO_READ_WRITE, or EXCLUSIVE.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Blocking Pid           | The connection ID of the session that is blocking the current waiter(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



| Name                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Blocking Thread Id          | The Performance Schema THREAD_ID of the session that is blocking the current waiter(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Object Name                 | The table being waited for.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Object Schema               | The schema that contains the table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Waiting Account             | The account of the session that is waiting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Waiting Lock Duration       | The lock duration from the metadata lock subsystem for the session that is waiting. The value is one of STATEMENT, TRANSACTION, or EXPLICIT. The STATEMENT and TRANSACTION values are for locks that are released at statement or transaction end, respectively. The EXPLICIT value is for locks that survive statement or transaction end and are released explicitly, such as global locks acquired with FLUSH TABLES WITH READ LOCK. |
| Waiting Lock Type           | The lock type from the metadata lock subsystem for the session that is waiting. The value is one of INTENTION_EXCLUSIVE, SHARED, SHARED_HIGH_PRIO, SHARED_READ, SHARED_WRITE, SHARED_UPGRADABLE, SHARED_NO_WRITE, SHARED_NO_READ_WRITE, or EXCLUSIVE.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Waiting Pid                 | The connection ID of the session that is waiting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Waiting Query               | The statement that is currently being blocked.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Waiting Query Rows Affected | The number of rows that the statement currently waiting has already changed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Waiting Query Rows Examined | The number of rows that the statement currently waiting has already read.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Waiting Query Secs          | The number of seconds that the waiting statement has been running for.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Waiting Thread Id           | The Performance Schema THREAD_ID of the session that is waiting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## 6.42 Sys Schema Table Statistics Metrics

Lists the Sys Schema Table Statistics metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.42 Sys Schema Table Statistics Metrics**

| Name             | Description                                                                                                                |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Delete Latency   | The total wait time of timed delete IO events for the table.                                                               |
| Fetch Latency    | The total wait time of timed read IO events for the table.                                                                 |
| Insert Latency   | The total wait time of timed insert IO events for the table.                                                               |
| IO Misc Latency  | Latency caused by a miscellaneous of IO operations to the table data/index files                                           |
| IO Misc Requests | Number of miscellaneous requests to the table data/index files, such as opening the files, fsync'ing them, or closing them |
| IO Read          | Number of bytes read from the table data/index files                                                                       |
| IO Read Latency  | Latency caused by IO reading from the table data/index files                                                               |
| IO Read Requests | Number of read requests to the table data/index files.                                                                     |
| IO Write         | Number of bytes written to the table data/index files                                                                      |
| IO Write Latency | Latency caused by IO writing to the table data/index files                                                                 |

| Name              | Description                                                  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| IO Write Requests | Number of write requests to the table data/index files       |
| Rows Deleted      | Number of rows deleted from the table.                       |
| Rows Fetched      | Number of fetched rows from the table.                       |
| Rows Inserted     | Number of rows inserted into the table.                      |
| Rows Updated      | Number of updated rows in the table.                         |
| Table Name        | The table name.                                              |
| Table Schema      | The table schema.                                            |
| Total Latency     | The total wait time of timed IO events for the table.        |
| Update Latency    | The total wait time of timed update IO events for the table. |

## 6.43 Sys Schema User Statistics Metrics

Lists the Sys Schema User Statistics metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.43 Sys Schema User Statistics Metrics**

| Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Current Connections    | The current number of connections for the user.                                                                                                                                                   |
| Current Memory         | The current amount of allocated memory for the user.                                                                                                                                              |
| File IO Latency        | The total wait time of timed file IO events for the user.                                                                                                                                         |
| File Ios               | The total number of file IO events for the user.                                                                                                                                                  |
| Statement Avg Latency  | The average wait time per timed statement for the user.                                                                                                                                           |
| Statement Latency      | The total wait time of timed statements for the user.                                                                                                                                             |
| Statements             | The total number of statements for the user.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Table Scans            | The total number of table scans for the user.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Total Connections      | The total number of connections for the user.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Total Memory Allocated | The total amount of allocated memory for the user.                                                                                                                                                |
| Unique Hosts           | The number of distinct hosts from which connections for the user have originated.                                                                                                                 |
| User                   | The client user name. Rows for which the USER column in the underlying Performance Schema table is NULL are assumed to be for background threads and are reported with a host name of background. |

## 6.44 Table Activity Metrics

Lists the Table Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.44 Table Activity Metrics**

| Name                            | Description                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Created Tmp Disk Tables (Delta) | The total number of temporary tables that were converted to disk based tables, due to exceeding either tmp_table_size or max_heap_table_size. |
| Created Tmp Files (Delta)       | How many temporary files mysqld has created.                                                                                                  |

| Name                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Created Tmp Tables (Delta)       | The total number of temporary tables created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Opened Table Definitions (Delta) | The number of .frm files that have been cached.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Opened Tables (Delta)            | The total number of tables that have been opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Open Table Definitions           | The number of currently cached .frm files.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Open Tables                      | The current number of tables held open in the table cache.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Sort Merge Passes (Delta)        | The number of merge passes that the sort algorithm has had to do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Sort Range (Delta)               | The number of sorts that were done using ranges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Sort Rows (Delta)                | The number of sorted rows.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Sort Scan (Delta)                | The number of sorts that were done by scanning the table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Table Locks Immediate (Delta)    | The number of times that a request for a table lock could be granted immediately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Table Locks Waited (Delta)       | The number of times that a request for a table lock could not be granted immediately and a wait was needed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Temporary Disk Table (Rate)      | If the space required to build a temporary table exceeds either <code>tmp_table_size</code> or <code>max_heap_table_size</code> , MySQL creates a disk-based table in the server's <code>tmpdir</code> directory. Also, tables that have TEXT or BLOB columns are automatically placed on disk. For performance reasons it is ideal to have most temporary tables created in memory, leaving exceedingly large temporary tables to be created on disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Table Cache Not Optimal (Rate)   | MySQL is multi-threaded, so there may be many clients issuing queries for a given table simultaneously. To minimize the problem with multiple client threads having different states on the same table, the table is opened independently by each concurrent thread. The table cache is used to cache file descriptors for open tables and there is a single cache shared by all clients. Increasing the size of the table cache allows <code>mysqld</code> to keep more tables open simultaneously by reducing the number of file open and close operations that must be done. If the value of <code>Open_tables</code> is approaching the value of <code>table_cache</code> , this may indicate performance problems. |
| Table Lock Contention (Rate)     | Performance can be degraded if the percentage of table operations that have to wait for a lock is high compared to the overall number of locks. This can happen when using a table-level locking storage engine, such as MyISAM, instead of a row-level locking storage engine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## 6.45 Threads Activity Metrics

Lists the Threads Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.45 Threads Activity Metrics**

| Name            | Description                                          |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Cached          | The number of threads in the thread cache.           |
| Connected       | The number of currently open connections.            |
| Created (Delta) | The number of threads created to handle connections. |

| Name                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Running                             | The number of threads that are not sleeping.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Slow Launch Threads (Delta)         | The number of threads that have taken more than <code>slow_launch_time</code> seconds to create.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Connection Limit Usage (Rate)       | Once the maximum connection limit for the MySQL server has been reached, no other user connections can be established and errors occur on the client side of the application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Thread Pooling Not Enabled          | As of MySQL 5.5.16, commercial distributions of MySQL include a thread pool plugin that provides an alternative thread-handling model designed to reduce overhead and improve performance. It implements a thread pool that increases server performance by efficiently managing statement execution threads for large numbers of client connections. With servers that have many concurrent active connections (generally, more than the number of CPUs within the machine) it can be beneficial for performance to enable the Thread Pool plugin. This keeps the number of actively executing threads within the server lower, generally leaving less contention for locks and resources, whilst still maintaining very high connection counts from applications. |
| Too Many Concurrent Queries Running | Too many active queries indicates there is a severe load on the server, and may be a sign of lock contention or unoptimized SQL queries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 6.46 Trx Statement Activity Metrics

Lists the Trx Statement Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.46 Trx Statement Activity Metrics**

| Name                          | Description                                                        |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Begin (Delta)                 | The total number of BEGIN   START TRANSACTION statements executed. |
| Commit (Delta)                | The total number of COMMIT statements executed.                    |
| Release Savepoint (Delta)     | The total number of RELEASE SAVEPOINT statements executed.         |
| Rollback (Delta)              | The total number of ROLLBACK statements executed.                  |
| Rollback To Savepoint (Delta) | The total number of ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT statements executed.     |
| Savepoint (Delta)             | The total number of SAVEPOINT statements executed.                 |
| XA Commit (Delta)             | The total number of XA COMMIT statements executed.                 |
| XA End (Delta)                | The total number of XA END statements executed.                    |
| XA Prepare (Delta)            | The total number of XA PREPARE statements executed.                |
| XA Recover (Delta)            | The total number of XA RECOVER statements executed.                |
| XA Rollback (Delta)           | The total number of XA ROLLBACK statements executed.               |
| XA Start (Delta)              | The total number of XA START statements executed.                  |

## 6.47 XA Activity Metrics

Lists the XA Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 6.47 XA Activity Metrics**

| <b>Name</b>            | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Log Max Pages Used     | For the memory-mapped implementation of the log that is used by mysqld when it acts as the transaction coordinator for recovery of internal XA transactions, this variable indicates the largest number of pages used for the log since the server started. |
| Log Page Size          | The page size used for the memory-mapped implementation of the XA recovery log.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Log Page Waits (Delta) | For the memory-mapped implementation of the recovery log, this variable increments each time the server was not able to commit a transaction and had to wait for a free page in the log.                                                                    |



---

# Chapter 7 MySQL Instance Configuration Metrics

## Table of Contents

- 7.1 Audit Log Configuration Metrics ..... 71
- 7.2 Binary Logs Configuration Metrics ..... 72
- 7.3 Capabilities Configuration Metrics ..... 74
- 7.4 Character Set Configuration Metrics ..... 75
- 7.5 Cluster Status Configuration Metrics ..... 75
- 7.6 Collation Configuration Metrics ..... 76
- 7.7 Connection Configuration Metrics ..... 76
- 7.8 Connection Buffers Configuration Metrics ..... 77
- 7.9 Data Dictionary Configuration Metrics ..... 78
- 7.10 Environment Configuration Metrics ..... 78
- 7.11 Firewall Configuration Metrics ..... 79
- 7.12 Host Cache Configuration Metrics ..... 80
- 7.13 Information Schema Configuration Metrics ..... 80
- 7.14 InnoDB Configuration Configuration Metrics ..... 80
- 7.15 InnoDB Fulltext Configuration Metrics ..... 85
- 7.16 InnoDB Memcached Configuration Configuration Metrics ..... 86
- 7.17 Insert Delayed Configuration Metrics ..... 87
- 7.18 Localization Configuration Metrics ..... 87
- 7.19 Logging Configuration Metrics ..... 87
- 7.20 Metadata Configuration Metrics ..... 88
- 7.21 Myisam Configuration Metrics ..... 89
- 7.22 Myisam Full Text Configuration Metrics ..... 89
- 7.23 NDB Configuration Metrics ..... 90
- 7.24 Networking Configuration Metrics ..... 90
- 7.25 Optimizer Configuration Metrics ..... 90
- 7.26 Password Validation Configuration Metrics ..... 91
- 7.27 Performance Schema Configuration Metrics ..... 92
- 7.28 Replication Source Configuration Metrics ..... 94
- 7.29 Replication Replica Configuration Metrics ..... 95
- 7.30 Secure Connections Configuration Metrics ..... 98
- 7.31 Security Configuration Metrics ..... 99
- 7.32 Slow Query Logging Configuration Metrics ..... 100
- 7.33 Statement Processing Configuration Metrics ..... 101
- 7.34 Sys Schema Configuration Metrics ..... 102
- 7.35 Table Configuration Configuration Metrics ..... 102
- 7.36 Thread Pool Configuration Metrics ..... 104
- 7.37 Threads Configuration Metrics ..... 104
- 7.38 Transactions Configuration Metrics ..... 105

This chapter describes the Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database configuration metrics.

### 7.1 Audit Log Configuration Metrics

Lists the Audit Log configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.1 Audit Log Configuration Metrics**

| Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Buffer Size       | When the audit log plugin writes events to the log asynchronously, it uses a buffer to store event contents prior to writing them. This variable controls the size of that buffer, in bytes. The server adjusts the value to a multiple of 4096. The plugin uses a single buffer, which it allocates when it initializes and removes when it terminates. The plugin allocates this buffer only if logging is asynchronous. |
| Connection Policy | The policy controlling how the audit log plugin writes connection events to its log file. Permitted values: 'ALL' - Log all connection events, 'ERRORS' - Log only failed connection events, 'NONE' - Do not log connection events                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Enabled State     | This option controls how the server loads the audit_log plugin at startup.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Exclude Accounts  | The accounts for which events are not logged. The value is NULL or a string containing a list of one or more comma-separated account names                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| File              | The name of the file to which the audit log plugin writes events.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Flush             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Format            | The audit log file format. Permitted values are OLD and NEW (default OLD).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Include Accounts  | The accounts for which events are logged. The value is NULL or a string containing a list of one or more comma-separated account names.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Policy            | The policy controlling how the audit log plugin writes events to its log file. Permitted values: 'ALL' - Log all events, 'LOGINS' - Log only login events, 'QUERIES' - Log only query events, 'NONE' - Log nothing (disable the audit stream)                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Rotate On Size    | If the audit_log_rotate_on_size value is greater than 0, the audit log plugin closes and reopens its log file if a write to the file causes its size to exceed this value. The original file is renamed to have a timestamp extension.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Statement Policy  | The policy controlling how the audit log plugin writes statement events to its log file. Permitted values: 'ALL' - Log all statement events, 'ERRORS' - Log only failed statement events, 'NONE' - Do not log statement events                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Strategy          | The logging method used by the audit log plugin. Permitted values: 'ASYNCHRONOUS' - Log asynchronously, wait for space in output buffer, 'PERFORMANCE' - Log asynchronously, drop request if insufficient space in output buffer, 'SEMISYNCHRONOUS' - Log synchronously, permit caching by operating system, 'SYNCHRONOUS' - Log synchronously, call sync() after each request                                             |

## 7.2 Binary Logs Configuration Metrics

Lists the Binary Logs configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.2 Binary Logs Configuration Metrics**

| Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Binlog Cache Size | The size of the cache to hold changes to the binary log during a transaction. A binary log cache is allocated for each client if the server supports any transactional storage engines and if the server has the binary log enabled. |



| Name                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Binlog Checksum                                 | Causes the source to write checksums for events written to the binary log. Set to NONE to disable, or the name of the algorithm to be used for generating checksums; currently, only CRC32 checksums are supported.                                                                                              |
| Binlog Direct Non Transactional Updates Enabled | Causes updates to nontransactional tables to be written directly to the binary log, rather than to the transaction cache.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Binlog Do DB                                    | Whether the MySQL server is currently only filtering binary log updates to specific databases only.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Binlog Error Action                             | Controls what happens when the server cannot write to the binary log, which can cause the source's log to become inconsistent and replication replicas to lose synchronization.                                                                                                                                  |
| Binlog Expire Logs Seconds                      | Sets the binary log expiration period in seconds, after which binary log files can be automatically removed. Possible removals happen at startup and when the binary log is flushed. The effects of this variable and expire_logs_days are cumulative.                                                           |
| Binlog Format                                   | This variable sets the binary logging format, and can be any one of STATEMENT, ROW, or MIXED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Binlog Group Commit Sync Delay                  | Controls how many microseconds the binary log commit waits before synchronizing the binary log file to disk. By default binlog-group-commit-sync-delay is set to 0, meaning that there is no delay.                                                                                                              |
| Binlog Group Commit Sync No Delay Count         | The maximum number of transactions to wait for before aborting the current delay as specified by binlog-group-commit-sync-delay. If binlog-group-commit-sync-delay is set to 0, then this option has no effect.                                                                                                  |
| Binlog Gtid Simple Recovery Enabled             | This variable controls how binary log files are iterated during the search for GTIDs when MySQL starts or restarts.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Binlog Ignore DB                                | Whether the MySQL server is currently ignoring updates to the binary log for specific databases.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Binlog Max Flush Queue Time                     | How long in microseconds to keep reading transactions from the flush queue before proceeding with the group commit (and syncing the log to disk, if sync_binlog is greater than 0). If the value is 0 (the default), there is no timeout and the server keeps reading new transactions until the queue is empty. |
| Binlog Order Commits Enabled                    | If this variable is enabled (the default), transactions are committed in the same order they are written to the binary log. If disabled, transactions may be committed in parallel. In some cases, disabling this variable might produce a performance increment.                                                |
| Binlog Row Image                                | When using ROW based or MIXED binary logging, whether to log the full before - pre change - image of the row, or a minimal image of the row if possible (given a unique key on the table), or to only exclude BLOB/TEXT columns from the before image of the row.                                                |
| Binlog Row Metadata                             | Configures the amount of table metadata added to the binary log when using row-based logging. Possible values are MINIMAL (default) and FULL.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Binlog Rows Query Log Events Enabled            | Causes the server to write informational log events such as row query log events into its binary log. This information can be used for debugging and related purposes; such as obtaining the original query issued on the source when it cannot be reconstructed from the row updates.                           |

| Name                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Binlog Row Value Options                   | Enables binary logging of partial JSON updates for row-based replication when set to PARTIAL_JSON.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Binlog Stmt Cache Size                     | Determines the size of the cache for the binary log to hold nontransactional statements issued during a transaction. Separate binary log transaction and statement caches are allocated for each client if the server supports any transactional storage engines and if the server has the binary log enabled.                                                                                                                     |
| Binlog Transaction Dependency History Size | Sets an upper limit on the number of row hashes which are kept in memory and used for looking up the transaction that last modified a given row. Once this number is reached, the history is purged.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Binlog Transaction Dependency Tracking     | The source of dependency information on the source used to determine which transactions can be executed in parallel by the replica's multi-threaded applier. Possible values: COMMIT_ORDER (default), WRITESET and WRITESET_SESSION.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Binlog Trusts Function Creators Enabled    | This variable applies when binary logging is enabled and controls whether stored function creators can be trusted not to create stored functions that will cause unsafe events to be written to the binary log.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Expire Logs Days                           | The number of days for automatic binary log file removal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Log Bin Basename                           | Holds the name and complete path to the binary log file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Log Bin Enabled                            | Whether the binary log is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Log Bin Index                              | The index file for binary log file names.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Log Bin Use V1 Row Events Enabled          | Version 2 binary log row events are used by default beginning with MySQL Cluster NDB 7.2.1; however, Version 2 events cannot be read by previous MySQL Cluster releases. Setting --log-bin-use-v1-row-events to 1 causes mysqld to write the binary log using Version 1 logging events, which is the only version of binary log events used in previous releases, and thus produce binary logs that can be read by older replicas. |
| Max Binlog Cache Size                      | If a transaction requires more than this many bytes of memory, the server generates a Multi-statement transaction required more than 'max_binlog_cache_size' bytes of storage error.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Max Binlog Size                            | If a write to the binary log causes the current log file size to exceed the value of this variable, the server rotates the binary logs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Max Binlog Stmt Cache Size                 | If nontransactional statements within a transaction require more than this many bytes of memory, the server generates an error. max_binlog_stmt_cache_size sets the size for the statement cache only; the upper limit for the transaction cache is governed exclusively by the max_binlog_cache_size system variable.                                                                                                             |
| SQL Log Bin Enabled                        | If disabled, no logging is done to the binary log for the client.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Sync Binlog                                | If the value of this variable is greater than 0, the MySQL server synchronizes its binary log to disk (using fdatsync()) after every sync_binlog writes to the binary log.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## 7.3 Capabilities Configuration Metrics

Lists the Capabilities configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.3 Capabilities Configuration Metrics**

| Name                      | Description                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compress Enabled          | True if the zlib compression library is available to the server, false if not.                                   |
| Crypt Enabled             | True if the crypt() system call is available to the server, false if not.                                        |
| Csv Enabled               | True if mysqld supports CSV tables, false if not.                                                                |
| Dynamic Loading Enabled   | True if mysqld supports dynamic loading of plugins, false if not.                                                |
| Event Scheduler Enabled   | Enable or disable, and start or stop, the event scheduler.                                                       |
| Geometry Types Enabled    | True if the server supports spatial data types, false if not.                                                    |
| InnoDB Enabled            | True if mysqld supports InnoDB tables. false if --skip-innodb is used.                                           |
| Ndbcluster Enabled        | True if mysqld supports NDBCLUSTER tables, false if --skip-ndbcluster is used.                                   |
| Openssl Enabled           | True if mysqld supports SSL connections, false if not.                                                           |
| Partitioning Enabled      | True if mysqld supports partitioning.                                                                            |
| Profiling Enabled         | True if statement profiling is enabled, false if not.                                                            |
| Query Cache Enabled       | True if mysqld supports the query cache, false if not.                                                           |
| Rtree Keys Enabled        | True if RTREE indexes are available, false if not.                                                               |
| Ssl Enabled               | True if mysqld supports SSL connections, false if not.                                                           |
| Statement Timeout Enabled | True if the statement timeout feature is available on this platform and the module is initialized, false if not. |
| Symlink Enabled           | True if symbolic link support is enabled, false if not.                                                          |

## 7.4 Character Set Configuration Metrics

Lists the Character Set configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.4 Character Set Configuration Metrics**

| Name           | Description                                                                                                          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Client         | The character set for statements that arrive from the client.                                                        |
| Connection     | The character set used for literals that do not have a character set introducer and for number-to-string conversion. |
| Database       | The character set used by the default database.                                                                      |
| Directory      | The directory where character sets are installed.                                                                    |
| Filesystem     | The file system character set.                                                                                       |
| Results        | The character set used for returning query results such as result sets or error messages to the client.              |
| Server Default | The server's default character set.                                                                                  |
| System         | The character set used by the server for storing identifiers.                                                        |

## 7.5 Cluster Status Configuration Metrics

Lists the Cluster Status configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.5 Cluster Status Configuration Metrics**

| Name            | Description                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Cluster ID      | The ID of the Innodb Cluster.      |
| Cluster Name    | The name of the Innodb Cluster.    |
| Cluster Type    | The Innodb Cluster type.           |
| ClusterSet ID   | The ID of the InnoDB ClusterSet.   |
| ClusterSet Name | The name of the InnoDB ClusterSet. |

## 7.6 Collation Configuration Metrics

Lists the Collation configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.6 Collation Configuration Metrics**

| Name           | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Connection     | The collation of the connection character set. |
| Database       | The collation used by the default database.    |
| Server Default | The server's default collation.                |

## 7.7 Connection Configuration Metrics

Lists the Connection configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.7 Connection Configuration Metrics**

| Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Back Log             | The number of outstanding connection requests MySQL can have.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Connect Timeout      | The number of seconds that the MySQL server waits for a connect packet before responding with 'Bad handshake'.                                                                                                                  |
| Init Connect         | A string to be executed by the server for each client that connects.                                                                                                                                                            |
| Interactive Timeout  | The number of seconds the server waits for activity on an interactive connection before closing it.                                                                                                                             |
| Max Connect Errors   | If there are more than this number of interrupted connections from a host, that host is blocked from further connections.                                                                                                       |
| Max Connections      | The maximum permitted number of simultaneous client connections.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Max User Connections | The maximum number of simultaneous connections permitted to any given MySQL user account.                                                                                                                                       |
| Net Buffer Length    | Each client thread is associated with a connection buffer and result buffer. Both begin with a size given by <code>net_buffer_length</code> but are dynamically enlarged up to <code>max_allowed_packet</code> bytes as needed. |
| Net Read Timeout     | The number of seconds to wait for more data from a connection before aborting the read.                                                                                                                                         |
| Net Retry Count      | If a read on a communication port is interrupted, retry this many times before giving up.                                                                                                                                       |
| Net Write Timeout    | The number of seconds to wait for a block to be written to a connection before aborting the write.                                                                                                                              |

| Name                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Offline Mode Enabled               | Whether the server is in offline mode, where connected client users who do not have the SUPER privilege are disconnected on the next request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Session Track Gtids                | Enables a tracker for capturing GTIDs and returning them in the OK packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Session Track Schema Enabled       | The server can track changes to the default schema (database) name within the current session and make this information available to the client when changes occur. This variable controls whether notification occurs.                                                                                                                                            |
| Session Track State Change Enabled | Whether the server tracks changes to the session state and notifies the client when changes to state information occur.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Session Track System Variables     | The server can track changes to the session system variables and make this information available to the client when changes occur. The variable value is a comma-separated list of variables for which to track changes. By default, notification is enabled for time_zone, autocommit, character_set_client, character_set_results, and character_set_connection. |
| Skip Name Resolve Enabled          | Whether MySQL resolves host names when checking client connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wait Timeout                       | The number of seconds the server waits for activity on a non-interactive connection before closing it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## 7.8 Connection Buffers Configuration Metrics

Lists the Connection Buffers configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.8 Connection Buffers Configuration Metrics**

| Name                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bulk Insert Buffer Size | Limits the size (in bytes) of the special tree-like cache MyISAM uses to make bulk inserts faster for INSERT ... SELECT, INSERT ... VALUES (...), (...), ..., and LOAD DATA INFILE, when adding data to nonempty tables, per thread. |
| Join Buffer Size        | The minimum size (in bytes) of the buffer that is used for plain index scans, range index scans, and joins that do not use indexes and thus perform full table scans.                                                                |
| Max Allowed Packet      | The maximum size (in bytes) of one packet or any generated / intermediate string from connections to the MySQL server.                                                                                                               |
| Net Buffer Length       | Each client connection is associated with a connection buffer and result buffer. Both begin with a size given by net_buffer_length (in bytes) but are dynamically enlarged up to max_allowed_packet bytes as needed.                 |
| Preload Buffer Size     | The size of the buffer that is allocated when preloading indexes.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Query Alloc Block Size  | The allocation size of memory blocks that are allocated for objects created during statement parsing and execution. If you have problems with memory fragmentation, it might help to increase this parameter.                        |
| Query Prealloc Size     | The size of the persistent buffer used for statement parsing and execution.                                                                                                                                                          |
| Read Buffer Size        | Each thread that does a sequential scan allocates a buffer of this size (in bytes) for each table it scans.                                                                                                                          |
| Read Rnd Buffer Size    | The size (in bytes) for reading rows in sorted order following a key-sorting operation, to avoid disk seeks.                                                                                                                         |
| Sort Buffer Size        | Each session that needs to do a sort allocates a buffer of this size (in bytes).                                                                                                                                                     |

| Name                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stored Program Cache         | Sets a soft upper limit for the number of cached stored routines per connection. The value of this variable is specified in terms of the number of stored routines held in each of the two caches maintained by the MySQL Server for, respectively, stored procedures and stored functions. |
| Thread Stack                 | The stack size for each connection thread.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Transaction Alloc Block Size | The size (in bytes) by which to increase the per-transaction memory pool use for connection transactions.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Transaction Prealloc Size    | The initial size (in bytes) of the per-transaction memory pool from which various transaction-related allocations take memory.                                                                                                                                                              |

## 7.9 Data Dictionary Configuration Metrics

Lists the Data Dictionary configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.9 Data Dictionary Configuration Metrics**

| Name                            | Description                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Schema Definition Cache         | Defines the number of schema definition objects that can be kept in the dictionary object cache.                   |
| Stored Program Definition Cache | Defines the number of stored program and event definition objects that can be kept in the dictionary object cache. |
| Tablespace Definition Cache     | Defines the number of tablespace definition objects that can be kept in the dictionary object cache.               |

## 7.10 Environment Configuration Metrics

Lists the Environment configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.10 Environment Configuration Metrics**

| Name                         | Description                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Basedir                      | The MySQL installation base directory.                                                                                                                   |
| Core File Enabled            | Whether to write a core file if the server crashes.                                                                                                      |
| Datadir                      | The MySQL data directory.                                                                                                                                |
| Hostname                     | The server sets this variable to the server host name at startup.                                                                                        |
| Ignore DB Dirs               | A comma-separated list of names that are not considered as database directories in the data directory.                                                   |
| Init File                    | The name of the file specified with the --init-file option when you start the server.                                                                    |
| Keep Files On Create Enabled | If a MyISAM table is created with a DATA DIRECTORY or INDEX DIRECTORY option and an existing .MYD or .MYI file is found, MyISAM always returns an error. |
| Large Files Support Enabled  | Whether mysqld was compiled with options for large file support.                                                                                         |
| Large Pages Enabled          | Whether large page support is enabled (via the --large-pages option).                                                                                    |
| Large Page Size              | If large page support is enabled, this shows the size of memory pages.                                                                                   |

| Name                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Locked In Memory Enabled                 | Whether mysqld was locked in memory with --memlock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Lower Case File System Enabled           | Whether the file system where the data directory is located is case sensitive or not.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| New Mode Enabled                         | This variable was used in MySQL 4.0 to turn on some 4.1 behaviors, and is retained for backward compatibility.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Old Mode Enabled                         | When enabled, changes the default scope of index hints to that used prior to MySQL 5.1.17. That is, index hints with no FOR clause apply only to how indexes are used for row retrieval and not to resolution of ORDER BY or GROUP BY clauses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Open Files Limit                         | The maximum number of file descriptors available to mysqld.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Persisted Globals Load Enabled           | Whether to load persisted configuration settings from the mysqld-auto.cnf file in the data directory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Pid File                                 | The path name of the process ID file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Plugin Dir                               | The path name of the plugin directory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Show Compatibility <sub>56</sub> Enabled | As of MySQL 5.7.6, system and status variable information is available in Performance Schema tables. When show_compatibility_56 is ON, compatibility is enabled. Older variable information sources (SHOW statements, INFORMATION_SCHEMA tables) produce the same output as in MySQL 5.6. Newer information sources (Performance Schema tables) produce no output. When show_compatibility_56 is OFF, compatibility is disabled. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA tables produce no output. The SHOW statements and the Performance Schema tables do produce output. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA tables produce no output because the Performance Schema tables are intended to replace them. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA tables are deprecated as of MySQL 5.7.6 and will be removed in a future MySQL release. |
| Show Old Temporals Enabled               | Whether SHOW CREATE TABLE output includes comments to flag temporal columns found to be in pre-5.6.4 format (TIME, DATETIME, and TIMESTAMP columns without support for fractional seconds precision).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Skip External Locking Enabled            | This is OFF if mysqld uses external locking, ON if external locking is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| SQL Mode                                 | SQL modes define what SQL syntax MySQL supports and what kind of data validation checks it performs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Tmpdir                                   | The path of the directory to use for creating temporary files.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## 7.11 Firewall Configuration Metrics

Lists the Firewall configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.11 Firewall Configuration Metrics**

| Name           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max Query Size | The maximum size of a normalized statement that can be inserted in the MySQL Enterprise Firewall cache. Normalized statements longer than this size are truncated. Truncated statements are discarded if the firewall mode for the current user is RECORDING and rejected if the mode is PROTECTING. |

| Name  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mode  | Whether MySQL Enterprise Firewall is enabled (the default) or disabled.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Trace | Whether the MySQL Enterprise Firewall trace is enabled or disabled (the default). This system variable is for internal use. When enabled, the firewall writes a file named <code>firewall_trace.txt</code> in the data directory. |

## 7.12 Host Cache Configuration Metrics

Lists the Host Cache configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.12 Host Cache Configuration Metrics**

| Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Host Cache Size | The size of the internal host cache. Setting the size to 0 disables the host cache. Changing the cache size at runtime implicitly causes a <code>FLUSH HOSTS</code> operation to clear the host cache and truncate the <code>host_cache</code> table. |

## 7.13 Information Schema Configuration Metrics

Lists the Information Schema configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.13 Information Schema Configuration Metrics**

| Name         | Description                                                  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stats Expiry | Expiration setting (in seconds) for cached table statistics. |

## 7.14 InnoDB Configuration Configuration Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Configuration configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.14 InnoDB Configuration Configuration Metrics**

| Name                                 | Description                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Adaptive Flushing Enabled            | Whether an heuristic to determine when to flush dirty pages in the buffer pool is used.                                                             |
| Adaptive Flushing Lwm                | Low water mark representing percentage of redo log capacity at which adaptive flushing is enabled.                                                  |
| Adaptive Hash Index Enabled          | Whether InnoDB adaptive hash indexes are enabled or disabled.                                                                                       |
| Adaptive Max Sleep Delay             | Allows InnoDB to automatically adjust the value of <code>innodb_thread_sleep_delay</code> up or down according to the current workload.             |
| Additional Mem Pool Size             | The size in bytes of a memory pool InnoDB uses to store data dictionary information and other internal data structures.                             |
| Autoextend Increment                 | The increment size (in MB) for extending the size of an auto-extending shared tablespace file when it becomes full.                                 |
| Autoinc Lock Mode                    | The locking mode to use for generating auto-increment values.                                                                                       |
| Buffer Pool Chunk Size               | Defines the chunk size for online InnoDB buffer pool resizing operations.                                                                           |
| Buffer Pool Dump At Shutdown Enabled | Whether to record the pages cached in the InnoDB buffer pool when the MySQL server is shut down, to shorten the warmup process at the next restart. |



| Name                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Buffer Pool Dump Now Enabled        | Immediately records the pages cached in the InnoDB buffer pool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Buffer Pool Dump Pct                | Specifies the percentage of the most recently used pages for each buffer pool to read out and dump.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Buffer Pool Filename                | Specifies the file that holds the list of page numbers produced by <code>innodb_buffer_pool_dump_at_shutdown</code> or <code>innodb_buffer_pool_dump_now</code> .                                                                                                                   |
| Buffer Pool Instances               | The number of regions that the InnoDB buffer pool is divided into. For systems with buffer pools in the multi-gigabyte range, dividing the buffer pool into separate instances can improve concurrency, by reducing contention as different threads read and write to cached pages. |
| Buffer Pool Load At Startup Enabled | Specifies that, on MySQL server startup, the InnoDB buffer pool is automatically warmed up by loading the same pages it held at an earlier time.                                                                                                                                    |
| Buffer Pool Load Now Enabled        | Immediately warms up the InnoDB buffer pool by loading a set of data pages, without waiting for a server restart.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Buffer Pool Load On Abort Enabled   | Interrupts the process of restoring InnoDB buffer pool contents triggered by <code>innodb_buffer_pool_load_at_startup</code> or <code>innodb_buffer_pool_load_now</code> .                                                                                                          |
| Buffer Pool Size                    | The size in bytes of the memory buffer InnoDB uses to cache data and indexes of its tables.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Change Buffering                    | Whether InnoDB performs change buffering, an optimization that delays write operations to secondary indexes so that the I/O operations can be performed sequentially.                                                                                                               |
| Change Buffer Max Size              | Maximum size for the InnoDB change buffer, as a percentage of the total size of the buffer pool. You might increase this value for a MySQL server with heavy insert, update, and delete activity, or decrease it for a MySQL server with unchanging data used for reporting.        |
| Checksum Algorithm                  | Specifies how to generate and verify the checksum stored in each disk block of each InnoDB tablespace. Replaces the <code>innodb_checksums</code> option.                                                                                                                           |
| Checksums Enabled                   | Whether InnoDB uses checksum validation on all pages read from the disk to ensure extra fault tolerance against broken hardware or data files.                                                                                                                                      |
| Commit Concurrency                  | The number of threads that can commit at the same time within InnoDB.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Compression Failure Threshold Pct   | Sets the cutoff point at which MySQL begins adding padding within compressed pages to avoid expensive compression failures. A value of zero disables the mechanism that monitors compression efficiency and dynamically adjusts the padding amount.                                 |
| Compression Level                   | Specifies the level of zlib compression to use for InnoDB compressed tables and indexes.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Compression Pad Pct Max             | Specifies the maximum percentage that can be reserved as free space within each compressed page, allowing room to reorganize the data and modification log within the page when a compressed table or index is updated and the data might be recompressed.                          |
| Compression Per Index Enabled       | Enables per-index compression-related statistics in the <code>INFORMATION_SCHEMA.INNODB_CMP_PER_INDEX</code> table.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Concurrency Tickets                 | The number of threads that can enter InnoDB concurrently.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data File Path                      | The paths to individual InnoDB data files and their sizes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Name                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Data Home Dir                   | The common part of the directory path for all InnoDB data files in the shared tablespace.                                                                                                                                              |
| Dedicated Server Enabled        | Enables automatic configuration of buffer pool size, log file size, and flush method. Only consider enabling this option if your MySQL instance runs on a dedicated server.                                                            |
| Disable Sort File Cache Enabled | Disables caching of sort files on Linux and Solaris when creating indexes.                                                                                                                                                             |
| Doublewrite Enabled             | Whether to enable doublewrite buffering (writing the data twice, to a buffer then the data file) within InnoDB.                                                                                                                        |
| Fast Shutdown                   | Speeds up the shutdown process of the InnoDB storage engine.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| File Format                     | The file format to use for new InnoDB tables.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| File Format Check Enabled       | Whether InnoDB checks the file format tag in the shared tablespace on server start for version compatibility.                                                                                                                          |
| File Format Max                 | The file format tag InnoDB sets in the shared tablespace (for example, Antelope or Barracuda).                                                                                                                                         |
| File Per Table Enabled          | Whether each InnoDB table is stored in an .ibd file in the database dir instead of the central tablespace (ibdata*) files.                                                                                                             |
| Fill Factor                     | Defines the percentage of space on each B-tree page that is filled during a sorted index build, with the remaining space reserved for future index growth.                                                                             |
| Flushing Avg Loops              | Number of iterations for which InnoDB keeps the previously calculated snapshot of the flushing state, controlling how quickly adaptive flushing responds to changing workloads.                                                        |
| Flush Log At Timeout            | Write and flush the logs every N seconds. This setting has an effect only when innodb_flush_log_at_trx_commit has a value of 2.                                                                                                        |
| Flush Log At Trx Commit         | Defines how InnoDB flushes its transaction redo log buffer and files.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Flush Method                    | Defines how InnoDB flushes both data and redo log files to disk.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Flush Neighbors Enabled         | Specifies whether flushing a page from the InnoDB buffer pool also flushes other dirty pages in the same extent.                                                                                                                       |
| Force Load Corrupted Enabled    | Lets InnoDB load tables at startup that are marked as corrupted. Use only during troubleshooting, to recover data that is otherwise inaccessible. When troubleshooting is complete, turn this setting back off and restart the server. |
| Force Recovery                  | The crash recovery mode that InnoDB started with. Force Recovery is not intended to be used in normal operations.                                                                                                                      |
| Foreign Key Checks Enabled      | Whether foreign key constraint checking is enabled/disabled globally.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ignore Built-in InnoDB Enabled  | Whether the server was started with the --ignore-builtin-innodb option.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Io Capacity                     | The maximum number of I/O operations per second that InnoDB will perform.                                                                                                                                                              |
| Io Capacity Max                 | The limit up to which InnoDB is allowed to extend the innodb_io_capacity setting, per buffer pool instance, in case of emergency. Its default value is twice the default value of innodb_io_capacity, with a lower limit of 2000.      |
| Large Prefix Enabled            | Enable this option to allow index key prefixes longer than 767 bytes (up to 3072 bytes), for InnoDB tables that use the DYNAMIC and COMPRESSED row formats.                                                                            |

| Name                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Locks Unsafe For Binlog Enabled | Affects how InnoDB uses gap locking for searches and index scans.                                                                                                                    |
| Lock Wait Timeout               | The timeout in seconds an InnoDB transaction may wait for a row lock before giving up.                                                                                               |
| Log Buffer Size                 | The size in bytes of the buffer that InnoDB uses to write to the log files on disk.                                                                                                  |
| Log Compressed Pages Enabled    | Whether to log the compressed version of pages to the redo logs or not.                                                                                                              |
| Log Files In Group              | The number of redo log files in the InnoDB redo log group.                                                                                                                           |
| Log File Size                   | The size in bytes of each InnoDB redo log file in a redo log group.                                                                                                                  |
| Log Group Home Dir              | The directory path to the InnoDB redo log files.                                                                                                                                     |
| Log Write Ahead Size            | The write-ahead block size for the redo log, in bytes.                                                                                                                               |
| Lru Scan Depth                  | Specifies, per buffer pool instance, how far down the buffer pool LRU list the page_cleaner thread scans looking for dirty pages to flush.                                           |
| Max Dirty Pages Pct             | InnoDB tries to write pages from the buffer pool so that the percentage of dirty (not yet written) pages will not exceed this value.                                                 |
| Max Dirty Pages Pct Lwm         | Low water mark representing percentage of dirty pages where preflushing is enabled to control the dirty page ratio.                                                                  |
| Max Purge Lag                   | How long InnoDB delays INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations when purge operations are lagging.                                                                                      |
| Max Purge Lag Delay             | Specifies the maximum delay in milliseconds for the delay imposed by the innodb_max_purge_lag configuration option.                                                                  |
| Max Undo Log Size               | Defines a threshold size for undo tablespaces.                                                                                                                                       |
| Mirrored Log Groups             | The number of identical copies of log groups to keep for the database.                                                                                                               |
| Monitor Disable                 | Turns off one or more counters in the information_schema.innodb_metrics table.                                                                                                       |
| Monitor Enable                  | Turns on one or more counters in the information_schema.innodb_metrics table.                                                                                                        |
| Monitor Reset                   | Resets to zero the count value for one or more counters in the information_schema.innodb_metrics table.                                                                              |
| Monitor Reset All               | Resets all values (minimum, maximum, and so on) for one or more counters in the information_schema.innodb_metrics table.                                                             |
| Old Blocks Pct                  | Specifies the approximate percentage of the InnoDB buffer pool used for the old block sublist.                                                                                       |
| Old Blocks Time                 | Specifies how long in milliseconds a block inserted into the old sublist of the InnoDB buffer pool must stay there after its first access before it can be moved to the new sublist. |
| Online Alter Log Max Size       | Specifies an upper limit on the size of the temporary log files used during online DDL operations for InnoDB tables.                                                                 |
| Open Files                      | The maximum number of .ibd files that InnoDB can keep open at one time.                                                                                                              |
| Page Cleaners                   | The number of page cleaner threads that flush dirty pages from buffer pool instances.                                                                                                |

| Name                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page Size                     | Specifies the page size for all InnoDB tablespaces in a MySQL instance. This value is set when the instance is created and remains constant afterwards. You can specify page size using the values 16k (the default), 8k, or 4k.                                                                                  |
| Print All Deadlocks Enabled   | When this option is enabled, information about all deadlocks in InnoDB user transactions is recorded in the mysqld error log.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Print DDL Logs Enabled        | Enabling this option causes MySQL to write DDL logs to stderr.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Purge Batch Size              | The granularity of changes, expressed in units of InnoDB redo log records, that trigger a purge operation, flushing the changed buffer pool blocks to disk.                                                                                                                                                       |
| Purge Rseg Truncate Frequency | Defines the frequency with which the purge system frees rollback segments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Purge Threads                 | The number of background threads devoted to the InnoDB purge operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Random Read Ahead Enabled     | Enables the random read-ahead technique for optimizing InnoDB I/O.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Read Ahead Threshold          | The sensitivity of linear read-ahead that InnoDB uses to prefetch pages into the buffer cache.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Read Io Threads               | The number of I/O threads for read operations in InnoDB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Read Only Enabled             | Starts the server in read-only mode. For distributing database applications or data sets on read-only media. Can also be used in data warehouses to share the same data directory between multiple instances.                                                                                                     |
| Redo Log Encrypt Enabled      | Controls encryption of redo log data for tables encrypted using InnoDB tablespace encryption. This feature is disabled by default.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Replication Delay             | The replication thread delay (in ms) on a replica server if innodb_thread_concurrency is reached.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Rollback On Timeout Enabled   | Whether InnoDB rolls back the entire transaction if a lock wait timeout is occurs, or just the last statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Scan Directories              | Defines the directories to scan for tablespace files during InnoDB recovery.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Sort Buffer Size              | Specifies the sizes of several buffers used for sorting data during creation of an InnoDB index.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Spin Wait Delay               | The maximum delay between polls for a spin lock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Stats Auto Recalc Enabled     | Causes InnoDB to automatically recalculate persistent statistics after the data in a table is changed substantially. The threshold value is currently 10% of the rows in the table.                                                                                                                               |
| Stats Method                  | How the server treats NULL values when collecting statistics about the distribution of index values for InnoDB tables.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Stats On Metadata Enabled     | Whether InnoDB updates statistics during metadata statements such as SHOW TABLE STATUS, or when accessing the INFORMATION_SCHEMA tables TABLES or STATISTICS.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Stats Persistent              | Specifies whether the InnoDB index statistics produced by the ANALYZE TABLE command are stored on disk, remaining consistent until a subsequent ANALYZE TABLE. Otherwise, the statistics are recalculated more frequently, such as at each server restart, which can lead to variations in query execution plans. |

| Name                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stats Persistent Sample Pages | The number of index pages to sample when estimating cardinality and other statistics for an indexed column, such as those calculated by ANALYZE TABLE, for tables with persistent statistics.      |
| Stats Sample Transient Pages  | The number of InnoDB index pages to sample for index distribution statistics such as are calculated by ANALYZE TABLE.                                                                              |
| Status File                   | Whether InnoDB reports the output of SHOW ENGINE INNODB STATUS to an innodb_status.<pid> file in the datadir.                                                                                      |
| Strict Mode Enabled           | Whether InnoDB returns errors rather than warnings for exceptional conditions.                                                                                                                     |
| Support XA Enabled            | Enables InnoDB support for two-phase commit in XA transactions.                                                                                                                                    |
| Sync Array Size               | Splits an internal data structure used to coordinate threads, for higher concurrency in workloads with large numbers of waiting threads.                                                           |
| Sync Spin Loops               | The number of times a thread waits for an InnoDB mutex to be freed before the thread is suspended.                                                                                                 |
| Table Locks Enabled           | Whether InnoDB honors LOCK TABLES if autocommit = 0.                                                                                                                                               |
| Temp Data File Path           | Specifies the path, file name, and file size for InnoDB temporary table tablespace data files.                                                                                                     |
| Temp Dir                      | The InnoDB temporary file directory for online ALTER TABLE operations.                                                                                                                             |
| Thread Concurrency            | The maximum number of operating system threads concurrently allowed inside InnoDB for transactions.                                                                                                |
| Thread Sleep Delay            | How long InnoDB threads sleep before joining the InnoDB queue, in microseconds.                                                                                                                    |
| Timed Mutexes Enabled         | Whether mutex waits within InnoDB are timed or not.                                                                                                                                                |
| Undo Directory                | The relative or absolute directory path where InnoDB creates separate tablespaces for the undo logs.                                                                                               |
| Undo Log Encrypt Enabled      | Controls encryption of undo log data for tables encrypted using InnoDB tablespace encryption. This only applies to undo logs that reside in separate undo tablespaces, and is disabled by default. |
| Undo Logs                     | Defines how many rollback segments in the system tablespace that InnoDB uses within a transaction.                                                                                                 |
| Undo Log Truncate Enabled     | When you enable innodb_undo_log_truncate, undo tablespaces that exceed the threshold value defined by innodb_max_undo_log_size are marked for truncation.                                          |
| Undo Tablespaces              | The number of tablespace files that the undo logs are divided between, when you use a non-zero innodb_undo_logs setting.                                                                           |
| Unique Checks Enabled         | Whether uniqueness checks for secondary indexes are performed within InnoDB.                                                                                                                       |
| Use Native Aio Enabled        | Whether to use the (Linux only) OS asynchronous IO subsystem.                                                                                                                                      |
| Use Sys Malloc Enabled        | Whether InnoDB uses the operating system memory allocator or its own.                                                                                                                              |
| Write Io Threads              | The number of I/O threads for write operations in InnoDB.                                                                                                                                          |

## 7.15 InnoDB Fulltext Configuration Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Fulltext configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.15 InnoDB Fulltext Configuration Metrics**

| Name                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aux Table                      | Specifies the qualified name of an InnoDB table containing a FULLTEXT index.                                                                                                       |
| Cache Size                     | Size of the cache that holds a parsed document in memory while creating an InnoDB FULLTEXT index.                                                                                  |
| Enable Diag Print              | Whether to enable additional full-text search (FTS) diagnostic output.                                                                                                             |
| Enable Stopword                | Specifies that a set of stopwords is associated with an InnoDB FULLTEXT index at the time the index is created.                                                                    |
| Max Token Size                 | Maximum length of words that are stored in an InnoDB FULLTEXT index.                                                                                                               |
| Min Token Size                 | Minimum length of words that are stored in an InnoDB FULLTEXT index.                                                                                                               |
| Num Word Optimize              | Number of words to process during each OPTIMIZE TABLE operation on an InnoDB FULLTEXT index.                                                                                       |
| Optimize Fulltext Only Enabled | Changes the way the OPTIMIZE TABLE statement operates on InnoDB tables. Intended to be enabled temporarily, during maintenance operations for InnoDB tables with FULLTEXT indexes. |
| Result Cache Limit             | The InnoDB FULLTEXT search (FTS) query result cache limit (defined in bytes) per FTS query or per thread.                                                                          |
| Server Stopword Table          | Name of the table containing a list of words to ignore when creating an InnoDB FULLTEXT index, in the format db_name/table_name.                                                   |
| Sort PII Degree                | Number of threads used in parallel to index and tokenize text in an InnoDB FULLTEXT index, when building a search index for a large table.                                         |
| Total Cache Size               | The total memory allocated, in bytes, for the InnoDB FULLTEXT search index cache for all tables.                                                                                   |
| User Stopword Table            | Name of the table containing a list of words to ignore when creating an InnoDB FULLTEXT index, in the format db_name/table_name.                                                   |

## 7.16 InnoDB Memcached Configuration Configuration Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Memcached Configuration configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.16 InnoDB Memcached Configuration Configuration Metrics**

| Name                    | Description                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bk Commit Interval      | Specifies how often to auto-commit idle connections that use the InnoDB memcached interface.                                   |
| Disable Rowlock Enabled | Disables row locks for op via the InnoDB memcached interface.                                                                  |
| Enable Binlog Enabled   | Enables binary logging of changes made via the InnoDB Memcached API.                                                           |
| Enable Mdl Enabled      | Locks the table used by the InnoDB memcached plugin, so that it cannot be dropped or altered by DDL through the SQL interface. |
| Engine Lib Name         | Specifies the shared library that implements the InnoDB memcached plugin.                                                      |
| Engine Lib Path         | The path of the directory containing the shared library that implements the InnoDB memcached plugin.                           |
| Options                 | Space-separated options that are passed to the underlying memcached daemon on startup.                                         |
| Read Batch Size         | Specifies how many memcached read operations (get) to perform before doing a COMMIT to start a new transaction.                |

| Name             | Description                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Trx Level        | Lets you control the transaction isolation level on queries processed by the memcached interface. 0 = READ UNCOMMITTED, 1 = READ COMMITTED, 2 = REPEATABLE READ 3 = SERIALIZABLE. |
| Write Batch Size | Specifies how many memcached write operations, such as add, set, or incr, to perform before doing a COMMIT to start a new transaction.                                            |

## 7.17 Insert Delayed Configuration Metrics

Lists the Insert Delayed configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.17 Insert Delayed Configuration Metrics**

| Name                | Description                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Insert Limit        | After inserting delayed_insert_limit delayed rows, the INSERT DELAYED handler thread checks whether there are any SELECT statements pending. |
| Insert Timeout      | How many seconds an INSERT DELAYED handler thread waits for INSERT statements before terminating.                                            |
| Max Delayed Threads | Do not start more than this number of threads to handle INSERT DELAYED statements.                                                           |
| Queue Size          | This is a per-table limit on the number of rows to queue when handling INSERT DELAYED statements.                                            |

## 7.18 Localization Configuration Metrics

Lists the Localization configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.18 Localization Configuration Metrics**

| Name                | Description                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date Format         | This variable is unused.                                                                                             |
| Datetime Format     | This variable is unused.                                                                                             |
| Default Week Format | The default mode value to use for the WEEK() function.                                                               |
| Language            | The directory where error messages are located.                                                                      |
| Messages            | The locale to use for error messages.                                                                                |
| Messages Dir        | The directory where error messages are located.                                                                      |
| System Time Zone    | The server system time zone.                                                                                         |
| Time Format         | The format to use for times, this variable is currently unused.                                                      |
| Time Names          | This variable specifies the locale that controls the language used to display day and month names and abbreviations. |
| Time Zone           | The timezone set for the instance.                                                                                   |

## 7.19 Logging Configuration Metrics

Lists the Logging configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.19 Logging Configuration Metrics**

| Name                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General Log Enabled                              | This option enables logging to the general query log, which contains entries that record client connections and SQL statements received from clients.                            |
| General Log File                                 | The name of the general query log file.                                                                                                                                          |
| Log Backward Compatible User Definitions Enabled | Whether to log the user_specification part of CREATE USER, ALTER USER, and GRANT statements in backward-compatible (pre-5.7.6) fashion                                           |
| Log Error                                        | Log errors and startup messages to this file.                                                                                                                                    |
| Log Error Services                               | A list of semicolon-separated components to enable for error logging. The server executes components in the listed order.                                                        |
| Log Error Verbosity                              | This variable controls verbosity of the server in writing error, warning, and note messages to the error log.                                                                    |
| Log Output                                       | This option determines the destination for general query log and slow query log output.                                                                                          |
| Log Timestamps                                   | This variable controls the timestamp time zone of error log messages, and of general query log and slow query log messages written to files.                                     |
| Log Warnings                                     | Print out warnings such as Aborted connection... to the error log.                                                                                                               |
| SQL Log Disabled                                 | If set to true, no logging is done to the general query log for this client.                                                                                                     |
| Syslog Enabled                                   | Whether to write error log output to syslog (on Unix and Unix-like systems) or Event Log (on Windows).                                                                           |
| Syslog Facility                                  | The facility for error log output written to syslog (what type of program is sending the message). This variable has no effect unless the log_syslog system variable is enabled. |
| Syslog Include Pid Enabled                       | Whether to include the server process ID in each line of error log output written to syslog. This variable has no effect unless the log_syslog system variable is enabled.       |
| Syslog Tag                                       | The tag to be added to the server identifier in error log output written to syslog. This variable has no effect unless the log_syslog system variable is enabled.                |

## 7.20 Metadata Configuration Metrics

Lists the Metadata configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.20 Metadata Configuration Metrics**

| Name                    | Description                                                        |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| License                 | The type of license the MySQL server has                           |
| Protocol Version        | The version of the client/server protocol used by the MySQL server |
| Version                 | The version number for the MySQL server                            |
| Version Comment         | The description of the MySQL server version built                  |
| Version Compile Machine | The type of machine or architecture on which MySQL was built       |
| Version Compile Os      | The type of operating system on which MySQL was built              |



## 7.21 Myisam Configuration Metrics

Lists the Myisam configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.21 Myisam Configuration Metrics**

| Name                          | Description                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Concurrent Insert             | Permits INSERT and SELECT statements to run concurrently for MyISAM tables that have no free blocks in the middle of the data file.                             |
| Delay Key Write               | Delayed key writing causes key buffers not to be flushed between writes for MyISAM tables.                                                                      |
| Keep Files On Create Enabled  | Whether to overwrite MyISAM MYD/MYI files or return an error if no DATA DIRECTORY / INDEX DIRECTORY option is set, and the files already exist.                 |
| Key Buffer Size               | The size of the buffer used for MyISAM index blocks.                                                                                                            |
| Key Cache Age Threshold       | Controls the demotion of buffers from the hot sublist of a MyISAM key cache to the warm sublist.                                                                |
| Key Cache Block Size          | The size in bytes of blocks in the MyISAM key cache.                                                                                                            |
| Key Cache Division Limit      | The division point between the hot and warm sublists of the MyISAM key cache buffer list.                                                                       |
| Myisam Data Pointer Size      | The default pointer size, in bytes, to be used by CREATE TABLE for MyISAM tables when no MAX_ROWS option is specified.                                          |
| Myisam Max Sort File Size     | The maximum size of the temporary file that MySQL is permitted to use while re-creating a MyISAM index (during REPAIR TABLE, ALTER TABLE, or LOAD DATA INFILE). |
| Myisam Mmap Size              | The maximum amount of memory to use for memory mapping compressed MyISAM files.                                                                                 |
| Myisam Recover Options        | Sets the MyISAM storage engine recovery mode.                                                                                                                   |
| Myisam Repair Threads         | If this value is greater than 1, MyISAM table indexes are created in parallel (each index in its own thread) during the Repair by sorting process.              |
| Myisam Sort Buffer Size       | The size of the buffer that is allocated when sorting MyISAM indexes during a REPAIR TABLE or when creating indexes with CREATE INDEX or ALTER TABLE.           |
| Myisam Stats Method           | How the server treats NULL values when collecting statistics about the distribution of index values for MyISAM tables.                                          |
| Myisam Use Mmap Enabled       | Use memory mapping for reading and writing MyISAM tables.                                                                                                       |
| Skip External Locking Enabled | Do not use external locking (system locking) to lock MyISAMtable files.                                                                                         |

## 7.22 Myisam Full Text Configuration Metrics

Lists the Myisam Full Text configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.22 Myisam Full Text Configuration Metrics**

| Name           | Description                                                                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Boolean Syntax | The list of operators supported by boolean full-text searches performed using IN BOOLEAN MODE. |

| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max Word Len          | The maximum length of the word to be included in a FULLTEXT index.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Min Word Len          | The minimum length of the word to be included in a FULLTEXT index.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Query Expansion Limit | The number of top matches to use for full-text searches performed using WITH QUERY EXPANSION.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Stopword File         | The file from which to read the list of stopwords for full-text searches. The server looks for the file in the data directory unless an absolute path name is given to specify a different directory. All the words from the file are used; comments are not honored. By default, a built-in list of stopwords is used (as defined in the storage/myisam/ft_static.c file). Setting this variable to the empty string ("") disables stopwords filtering. |

## 7.23 NDB Configuration Metrics

Lists the NDB configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.23 NDB Configuration Metrics**

| Name                              | Description                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Engine Condition Pushdown Enabled | The engine condition pushdown optimization enables processing for certain comparisons to be 'pushed down' to the storage engine level for more efficient execution. |
| NDB Autoincrement Prefetch Size   | Determines the probability of gaps in an autoincremented column.                                                                                                    |

## 7.24 Networking Configuration Metrics

Lists the Networking configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.24 Networking Configuration Metrics**

| Name                      | Description                                                                                                |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bind Address              | The network interface(s) that MySQL is bound to.                                                           |
| Named Pipe Enabled        | On Windows only, indicates whether the server supports connections over named pipes.                       |
| Port                      | The number of the port on which the server listens for TCP/IP connections.                                 |
| Shared Memory Base Name   | On Windows only, the name of shared memory to use for shared-memory connections.                           |
| Shared Memory Enabled     | On Windows only, indicates whether the server the server permits shared-memory connections.                |
| Skip Name Resolve Enabled | Whether to not resolve host names when checking client connections, and use only IP addresses instead.     |
| Skip Networking Enabled   | Whether to not listen for TCP/IP connections at all.                                                       |
| Socket                    | On Unix platforms, this variable is the name of the socket file that is used for local client connections. |

## 7.25 Optimizer Configuration Metrics

Lists the Optimizer configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.25 Optimizer Configuration Metrics**

| Name                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| End Markers In Json Enabled          | Whether optimizer JSON output adds end markers.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Eq Range Index Dive Limit            | Indicates the number of equality ranges in an equality comparison condition when the optimizer switches from using index dives to index statistics in estimating the number of qualifying rows. |
| Histogram Generation Max Mem Size    | The maximum amount of memory available for generating histogram statistics.                                                                                                                     |
| Max Length For Sort Data             | The maximum size of parameter values that can be sent with the <code>mysql_stmt_send_long_data()</code> C API function.                                                                         |
| Max Seeks For Key                    | Limit the assumed maximum number of seeks when looking up rows based on a key.                                                                                                                  |
| Max Sort Length                      | The number of bytes to use when sorting data values. Only the first <code>max_sort_length</code> bytes of each value are used; the rest are ignored.                                            |
| Prune Level Enabled                  | Controls the heuristics applied during query optimization to prune less-promising partial plans from the optimizer search space.                                                                |
| Range Alloc Block Size               | The size of blocks (in bytes) that are allocated when doing range optimization.                                                                                                                 |
| Search Depth                         | The maximum depth of search performed by the query optimizer.                                                                                                                                   |
| Switch Value                         | The <code>optimizer_switch</code> system variable enables control over optimizer behavior.                                                                                                      |
| Trace                                | Controls how to enable optimizer tracing.                                                                                                                                                       |
| Trace Features                       | Enables or disables selected optimizer tracing features.                                                                                                                                        |
| Trace Limit                          | The maximum cumulative size of stored optimizer traces.                                                                                                                                         |
| Trace Max Mem Size                   | The maximum cumulative size of stored optimizer traces.                                                                                                                                         |
| Trace Offset                         | The offset of optimizer traces to display.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Windowing Use High Precision Enabled | Whether to compute window operations without loss of precision. Default is ON.                                                                                                                  |

## 7.26 Password Validation Configuration Metrics

Lists the Password Validation configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.26 Password Validation Configuration Metrics**

| Name             | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dictionary File  | The path name of the dictionary file used by the <code>validate_password</code> plugin for checking passwords.                                                                       |
| Length           | The minimum number of characters that passwords checked by the <code>validate_password</code> plugin must have.                                                                      |
| Mixed Case Count | The minimum number of lowercase and uppercase characters that passwords checked by the <code>validate_password</code> plugin must have if the password policy is MEDIUM or stronger. |
| Number Count     | The minimum number of numeric (digit) characters that passwords checked by the <code>validate_password</code> plugin must have if the password policy is MEDIUM or stronger.         |
| Policy           | The password policy enforced by the <code>validate_password</code> plugin.                                                                                                           |

| Name               | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Special Char Count | The minimum number of numeric (digit) characters that passwords checked by the <code>validate_password</code> plugin must have if the password policy is MEDIUM or stronger. |

## 7.27 Performance Schema Configuration Metrics

Lists the Performance Schema configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.27 Performance Schema Configuration Metrics**

| Name                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Accounts Size                         | The number of rows in the accounts table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Digests Size                          | The maximum number of rows in the <code>events_statements_summary_by_digest</code> table.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Enabled                               | The value of this variable is ON or OFF to indicate whether the Performance Schema is enabled. By default, the value is OFF. At server startup, you can specify this variable with no value or a value of 1 to enable it, or with a value of 0 to disable it. |
| Error Size                            | The number of instrumented server error codes. By default all errors are instrumented.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Events Stages History Long Size       | The number of rows in the <code>events_stages_history_long</code> table.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Events Stages History Size            | The number of rows in the <code>events_stages_history</code> table.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Events Statements History Long Size   | The number of rows in the <code>events_statements_history_long</code> table.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Events Statements History Size        | The number of rows in the <code>events_statements_history</code> table.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Events Transactions History Long Size | The number of rows in the <code>events_transactions_history_long</code> table.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Events Transactions History Size      | The number of rows per thread in the <code>events_transactions_history</code> table.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Events Waits History Long Size        | The number of rows in the <code>events_waits_history_long</code> table.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Events Waits History Size             | The number of rows per thread in the <code>events_waits_history</code> table.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Hosts Size                            | The number of rows in the hosts table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Max Cond Classes                      | The maximum number of condition instruments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Max Cond Instances                    | The maximum number of instrumented condition objects.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Max Digest Length                     | The maximum number of bytes available for computing statement digests.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Max Digest Sample Age                 | The query resample age (in seconds) for the <code>events_statements_summary_by_digest</code> table. Default value is 60 seconds.                                                                                                                              |
| Max File Classes                      | The maximum number of file instruments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Max File Handles                      | The maximum number of opened file objects. The value of <code>performance_schema_max_file_handles</code> should be greater than the value of <code>open_files_limit</code> : <code>open_files_limit</code> affects the maximum number of open file            |

| Name                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | handles the server can support and performance_schema_max_file_handles affects how many of these file handles can be instrumented.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Max File Instances                | The maximum number of instrumented file objects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Max Index Stat                    | The maximum number of indexes for which the Performance Schema maintains statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Max Memory Classes                | The maximum number of memory instruments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Max Metadata Locks                | The maximum number of metadata lock instruments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Max Mutex Classes                 | The maximum number of mutex instruments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Max Mutex Instances               | The maximum number of instrumented mutex objects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Max Prepared Statements Instances | The maximum number of rows in the prepared_statements_instances table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Max Program Instances             | The maximum number of stored programs for which the Performance Schema maintains statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Max Rwlock Classes                | The maximum number of rwlock instruments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Max Rwlock Instances              | The maximum number of instrumented rwlock objects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Max Socket Classes                | The maximum number of socket instruments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Max Socket Instances              | The maximum number of instrumented socket objects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Max SQL Text Length               | The maximum number of bytes used to store SQL statements in the SQL_TEXT column of the events_statements_current, events_statements_history, and events_statements_history_long statement event tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Max Stage Classes                 | The maximum number of stage instruments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Max Statement Classes             | The maximum number of statement instruments. The default value is calculated at server build time based on the number of commands in the client/server protocol and the number of SQL statement types supported by the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Max Statement Stack               | The maximum depth of nested stored program calls for which the Performance Schema maintains statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Max Table Handles                 | The maximum number of opened table objects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Max Table Instances               | The maximum number of instrumented table objects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Max Table Lock Stat               | The maximum number of tables for which the Performance Schema maintains lock statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Max Thread Classes                | The maximum number of thread instruments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Max Thread Instances              | The maximum number of instrumented thread objects. The max_connections and max_delayed_threads system variables affect how many threads are run in the server. performance_schema_max_thread_instances affects how many of these running threads can be instrumented. If you increase max_connections or max_delayed_threads, consider increasing performance_schema_max_thread_instances so that performance_schema_max_thread_instances is greater than the sum of max_connections and max_delayed_threads. |
| Session Connect Attrs Size        | The amount of preallocated memory per thread used to hold connection attribute strings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Name               | Description                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Setup Actors Size  | The number of rows in the setup_actors table.  |
| Setup Objects Size | The number of rows in the setup_objects table. |
| Users Size         | The number of rows in the users table.         |

## 7.28 Replication Source Configuration Metrics

Lists the Replication Source configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.28 Replication Source Configuration Metrics**

| Name                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Auto Increment Increment                 | Controls the interval between successive column values within all AUTO_INCREMENT columns within the MySQL server.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Auto Increment Offset                    | Determines the starting point for the AUTO_INCREMENT column values within the MySQL server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Enforce Gtid Consistency Enabled         | Allows execution of only those statements that can be logged in a transactionally safe manner.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Gtid Executed                            | Contains a representation of the set of all transactions that are logged in the binary log.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Gtid Executed Compression Period         | Compress the mysql.gtid_executed table each time this many transactions have been processed. A setting of 0 means that this table is not compressed. Since no compression of the table occurs when using the binary log, setting the value of the variable has no effect unless binary logging is disabled. |
| Gtid Mode                                | Shows whether GTIDs are enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Gtid Next                                | Specifies whether and how the next GTID is obtained.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Gtid Owned                               | Holds a list of all GTIDs along with their owners.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Gtid Purged                              | The set of all transactions that have been purged from the binary log.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Info Repository                          | The setting of this variable determines whether the replica logs source status and connection information to a FILE (source.info), or to a TABLE (mysql.replica_source_info).                                                                                                                               |
| Recovery Rank                            | The rank of a server when choosing which server should take over during recovery.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Repl Uuid                                | The MySQL server's UUID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Semi Sync Source Enabled                 | Whether semi-synchronous replication is enabled on the source MySQL server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Semi Sync Source Timeout                 | How long the source waits on a commit (in milliseconds) for acknowledgment from a replica before timing out and reverting to asynchronous replication.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Semi Sync Source Trace Level             | The semi-synchronous replication debug trace level on the source.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Semi Sync Source Wait No Replica Enabled | Whether the source waits for the timeout to expire before reverting to normal replication even if the replica count drops to zero during the timeout period.                                                                                                                                                |
| Server Id                                | The server ID, used in replication to give each source and replica a unique identity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Verify Checksum Enabled                  | Enabling this option causes the source to verify events from the binary log using checksums, and to stop with an error in the event of a mismatch.                                                                                                                                                          |

## 7.29 Replication Replica Configuration Metrics

Lists the Replication Replica configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.29 Replication Replica Configuration Metrics**

| Name                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Allow Batching Enabled      | Whether or not batched updates are enabled on replication replicas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Auto Position Enabled       | The set of global transaction IDs for all received transactions subsequently executed on this replica. Empty if GTIDs are not in use.                                                                                                                                               |
| Checkpoint Group            | Sets the maximum number of transactions that can be processed by a multi-threaded replica before a checkpoint operation is called to update its status as shown by SHOW REPLICA STATUS. Setting this option has no effect on replicas for which multi-threading is not enabled.     |
| Checkpoint Period           | Sets the maximum time (in milliseconds) that is allowed to pass before a checkpoint operation is called to update the status of a multi-threaded replica as shown by SHOW REPLICA STATUS. Setting this variable has no effect on replicas for which multi-threading is not enabled. |
| Compressed Protocol Enabled | Whether to use compression for the replica/source protocol if both the replica and the source support it.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Connect Retry               | The number of seconds between connect retries to the source.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Exec Mode                   | Controls whether IDEMPOTENT or STRICT mode is used in replication conflict resolution and error checking.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Gtid Mode                   | Shows whether GTIDs are enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Init Replica                | A string to be executed by a replica server each time the SQL thread starts. The format of the string is the same as for the init_connect variable.                                                                                                                                 |
| Load Tmpdir                 | The name of the directory where the replica creates temporary files for replicating LOAD DATA INFILE statements.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Log Replica Updates Enabled | Whether the replica logs the updates performed by its SQL thread to its own binary log.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Source Bind Address         | When a replication replica has multiple network interfaces, determines which of the replica's network interfaces is chosen for connecting to the source.                                                                                                                            |
| Source Host                 | The source host that the replica is connected to.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Source Inet Address         | The internet address as determined by the collecting agent, so as to mimic the DNS lookup as close as possible to what the mysql server would have done.                                                                                                                            |
| Source Info File            | The name and location of the source.info file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Source Port                 | The port used to connect to the source.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Source Retry Count          | The number of times that the replica tries to connect to the source before giving up. Reconnects are attempted at intervals set by the SOURCE_CONNECT_RETRY option of the CHANGE SOURCE TO statement (default 60).                                                                  |
| Source Server Id            | The server_id variable value from the source.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Source Server Inv Uuid      | The uuid from the source mysql.inventory table, generated by MySQL Enterprise Monitor.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Source Server Repl Uuid     | The source servers server_uuid variable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Name                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Source Ssl Allowed Enabled            | Whether replica's the source server allows SSL connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Source Ssl Ca File                    | The path to a file that contains a list of trusted SSL CAs for use when connecting to the replica's source.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Source Ssl Ca Path                    | The path to a directory that contains trusted SSL CA certificates in PEM format for use when connecting to the replica's source.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Source Ssl Cert                       | The name of the SSL certificate file to use for establishing a secure connection to the replica's source.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Source Ssl Cipher                     | A list of permissible ciphers to use for SSL encryption when connecting to the replica's source.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Source Ssl Crl                        | The name of the file containing a Certificate Revocation List.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Source Ssl Crl Path                   | The path to a directory that contains Certificate Revocation List files.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Source Ssl Key                        | The name of the SSL key file to use for establishing a secure connection to the replica's source.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Source Ssl Verify Server Cert Enabled | Whether the replica verifies the Common Name value in the certificate that the source sends to it against the host name that the replica uses for connecting to the source. The connection is rejected if there is a mismatch.                                                                                |
| Source User                           | The user name of the account used to connect to the source.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Max Allowed Packet                    | Sets the maximum packet size for the replica SQL and I/O threads, so that large updates using row-based replication do not cause replication to fail because an update exceeded max_allowed_packet.                                                                                                           |
| Max Relay Log Size                    | The size at which the server rotates relay log files automatically.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Net Timeout                           | The number of seconds to wait for more data from a source/replica connection before aborting the read.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Parallel Type                         | Normally, transactions are applied in parallel only if they do not make any changes in the same database. Beginning with MySQL 5.7.2, it is possible to enable parallel execution on the replica of all uncommitted threads already in the prepare phase, without violating consistency, using this variable. |
| Parallel Workers                      | Sets the number of replica worker threads for executing replication events (transactions) in parallel. Setting this variable to 0 (the default) disables parallel execution.                                                                                                                                  |
| Pending Jobs Size Max                 | For multi-Threaded replicas, this variable sets the maximum amount of memory (in bytes) available to replica worker queues holding events not yet applied.                                                                                                                                                    |
| Preserve Commit Order                 | For multi-threaded replicas, enabling this variable ensures that transactions are externalized on the replica in the same order as they appear in the replica's relay log. Setting this variable has no effect on replicas for which multi-threading is not enabled.                                          |
| Read Only Enabled                     | When this property is enabled, the server permits no updates except from users that have the SUPER privilege.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Relay Log                             | The name of the relay log file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Relay Log Basename                    | Holds the name and complete path to the relay log file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Relay Log Index                       | The name to use for the replica relay log index file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



| Name                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Relay Log Info File           | The name to use for the file in which the replica records information about the relay logs.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Relay Log Info Repository     | Determines whether the replica's position in the relay logs is written to a FILE (relay-log.info) or to a TABLE (mysql.replica_relay_log_info).                                                                                                                                       |
| Relay Log Purge Enabled       | Disables or enables automatic purging of relay log files as soon as they are not needed any more.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Relay Log Recovery Enabled    | Enables automatic relay log recovery immediately following server startup, which means that the replication replica discards all unprocessed relay logs and retrieves them from the replication source.                                                                               |
| Relay Log Space Limit         | The maximum amount of space to use for all relay logs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Replicate Do DB               | Whether the replica SQL thread restricts replication to statements where the default database (the one selected by USE) is one of those listed.                                                                                                                                       |
| Replicate Do Table            | Whether the replica SQL thread restricts replication to the specified table(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Replicate Ignore DB           | Whether the replica SQL thread does not replicate any statement where the default database (the one selected by USE) is one of those listed.                                                                                                                                          |
| Replicate Ignore Server Ids   | Whether the replica ignores events from 0 or more sources using the IGNORE_SERVER_IDS option in a CHANGE SOURCE TO statement.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Replicate Ignore Table        | Whether the replica SQL thread does not replicate any statement that updates the specified table(s), even if any other tables might be updated by the same statement.                                                                                                                 |
| Replicate Wild Do Table       | Whether the replica thread restricts replication to statements where any of the updated tables match the specified database and table name patterns.                                                                                                                                  |
| Replicate Wild Ignore Table   | Whether the replica thread does not replicate a statement where any table matches the given wildcard pattern.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Report Host                   | The host name or IP address of the replica to be reported to the source during replica registration.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Report Password               | The account password of the replica to be reported to the source during replica registration.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Report Port                   | The TCP/IP port number for connecting to the replica, to be reported to the source during replica registration.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Report User                   | The account user name of the replica to be reported to the source during replica registration.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Rows Search Algorithms        | When preparing batches of rows for row-based logging and replication using replica_allow_batching, this option controls how the rows are searched for matches - that is, whether or not hashing is used for searches using a primary or unique key, some other key, or no key at all. |
| Semi Sync Replica Enabled     | Whether semi-synchronous replication is enabled on the replica.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Semi Sync Replica Trace Level | The semi-synchronous replication debug trace level on the replica.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Server Id                     | The server ID, used in replication to give each source and replica a unique identity.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Skip Counter                  | The number of events from the source that a replica server skips.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Name                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Skip Errors                 | Tells the replica SQL thread to continue replication when a statement returns any of the errors listed in the variable value.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| SQL Delay                   | The length of time the replica SQL thread delays applying events from the relay logs when using time delayed replication.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SQL Verify Checksum Enabled | When preparing batches of rows for row-based logging and replication using <code>replica_allow_batching</code> , this option controls how the rows are searched for matches - that is, whether or not hashing is used for searches using a primary or unique key, some other key, or no key at all. |
| Sync Source Info            | If the value of this variable is greater than 0, a replication replica synchronizes its <code>source.info</code> file to disk (using <code>fdatasync()</code> ) after every <code>sync_source_info</code> events.                                                                                   |
| Sync Relay Log              | If the value of this variable is greater than 0, the MySQL server synchronizes its relay log to disk (using <code>fdatasync()</code> ) after every <code>sync_relay_log</code> writes to the relay log.                                                                                             |
| Sync Relay Log Info         | If the value of this variable is greater than 0, a replication replica synchronizes its <code>relay-log.info</code> file to disk (using <code>fdatasync()</code> ) after every <code>sync_relay_log_info</code> transactions.                                                                       |
| Transaction Retries         | How many times the replica SQL thread retries a transaction because of an InnoDB deadlock or because the transaction's execution time exceeded InnoDB's <code>innodb_lock_wait_timeout</code> .                                                                                                     |
| Type Conversions            | Controls the type conversion mode in effect on the replica when using row-based replication.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Until Condition             | Whether the replica was started with a <code>START REPLICATION UNTIL</code> condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Until Log File              | The source or relay log file that the replica will stop executing at, if started with a <code>START REPLICATION UNTIL</code> condition.                                                                                                                                                             |
| Until Log Pos               | The source or relay log position that the replica will stop executing at, if started with a <code>START REPLICATION UNTIL</code> condition.                                                                                                                                                         |

## 7.30 Secure Connections Configuration Metrics

Lists the Secure Connections configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.30 Secure Connections Configuration Metrics**

| Name     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ca       | The path to a file that contains a list of trusted SSL CAs.                                                                                                                                |
| Ca Path  | The name of the SSL certificate file to use for establishing a secure connection.                                                                                                          |
| Cert     | The name of the SSL certificate file to use for establishing a secure connection.                                                                                                          |
| Cipher   | A list of permissible ciphers to use for SSL encryption. For greatest portability, <code>cipher_list</code> is a list of one or more cipher names, separated by colons.                    |
| Crl      | The path to a file containing certificate revocation lists in PEM format. Revocation lists work for MySQL distributions compiled against OpenSSL (but not yaSSL).                          |
| Crl Path | The path to a directory that contains files containing certificate revocation lists in PEM format. Revocation lists work for MySQL distributions compiled against OpenSSL (but not yaSSL). |

| Name | Description                                                               |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Key  | The name of the SSL key file to use for establishing a secure connection. |

## 7.31 Security Configuration Metrics

Lists the Security configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.31 Security Configuration Metrics**

| Name                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Activate All Roles On Login Enabled       | Whether to enable automatic activation of all granted roles when users log in to the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Auto Generate Certs Enabled               | This variable is available if the server was compiled using OpenSSL. It controls whether the server autogenerates SSL key and certificate files in the data directory, if they do not already exist.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Automatic Sp Privileges Enabled           | When this variable has a value of 1 (the default), the server automatically grants the EXECUTE and ALTER ROUTINE privileges to the creator of a stored routine, if the user cannot already execute and alter or drop the routine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Caching Sha2 Password Private Key Path    | The path name of the RSA private key file for the caching_sha2_password authentication plugin. If the file is named as a relative path, it is interpreted relative to the server data directory. The file must be in PEM format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Caching Sha2 Password Public Key Path     | The path name of the RSA public key file for the caching_sha2_password authentication plugin. If the file is named as a relative path, it is interpreted relative to the server data directory. The file must be in PEM format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Check Proxy Users Enabled                 | This variable controls whether the server performs proxy user mapping for authentication plugins that request it. With check_proxy_users enabled, it may also be necessary to enable plugin-specific system variables to take advantage of server proxy user mapping support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Default Authentication Plugin             | The default authentication plugin. Permitted values are mysql_native_password (use MySQL native passwords; this is the default) and sha256_password (use SHA-256 passwords).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Default Password Lifetime                 | This variable defines the global automatic password expiration policy. It applies to accounts that use MySQL built-in authentication methods (accounts that use an authentication plugin of mysql_native_password, mysql_old_password, or sha256_password). If the value of default_password_lifetime is a positive integer N, it indicates the permitted password lifetime; passwords must be changed every N days. A value of 0 disables automatic password expiration. The default is 360; passwords must be changed approximately once per year. |
| Disconnect On Expired Password Enabled    | Controls how the server handles clients with expired passwords.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Local Infile Enabled                      | Whether LOCAL is supported for LOAD DATA INFILE statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Mandatory Roles                           | Automatically granted roles for all users.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Mysql Native Password Proxy Users Enabled | This variable controls whether the mysql_native_password built-in authentication plugin supports proxy users. It has no effect unless the check_proxy_users system variable is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Old Passwords Enabled                     | Whether the server uses pre-4.1-style passwords for MySQL user accounts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Name                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Password History                               | Number of password changes required before password reuse. If the value is 0 (the default), there is no reuse restriction based on number of password changes.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Password Reuse Interval                        | Number of days elapsed required before password reuse. If the value is 0 (the default), there is no reuse restriction based on time elapsed.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Secure Auth Enabled                            | Disallow authentication by clients that attempt to use accounts that have old (pre-4.1) passwords.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Secure File Privileges                         | If set to the name of a directory, it limits the effect of the LOAD_FILE() function and the LOAD DATA and SELECT ... INTO OUTFILE statements to work only with files in that directory.                                                                                                                                                          |
| Sha256 Password Auto Generate Rsa Keys Enabled | This variable is available if the server was compiled using OpenSSL. It controls whether the server autogenerates RSA private/public key-pair files in the data directory, if they do not already exist.                                                                                                                                         |
| Sha256 Password Private Key Path               | The path name of the RSA private key file for the sha256_password authentication plugin. If the file is named as a relative path, it is interpreted relative to the server data directory. The file must be in PEM format. Because this file stores a private key, its access mode must be restricted so that only the MySQL server can read it. |
| Sha256 Password Proxy Users Enabled            | This variable controls whether the sha256_password built-in authentication plugin supports proxy users. It has no effect unless the check_proxy_users system variable is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Sha256 Password Public Key Path                | The path name of the RSA public key file for the sha256_password authentication plugin. If the file is named as a relative path, it is interpreted relative to the server data directory. The file must be in PEM format. Because this file stores a public key, copies can be freely distributed to client users.                               |
| Skip Show Database Enabled                     | With this option, the SHOW DATABASES statement is permitted only to users who have the SHOW DATABASES privilege, and the statement displays all database names.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Validate User Plugins Enabled                  | If this variable is enabled (the default), the server checks each user account and produces a warning if conditions are found that would make the account unusable.                                                                                                                                                                              |

## 7.32 Slow Query Logging Configuration Metrics

Lists the Slow Query Logging configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.32 Slow Query Logging Configuration Metrics**

| Name                                  | Description                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Log Queries Not Using Indexes Enabled | If you are using this option with the slow query log enabled, queries that are expected to retrieve all rows are logged.                                 |
| Log Slow Admin Statements Enabled     | Log slow administrative statements such as OPTIMIZE TABLE, ANALYZE TABLE, and ALTER TABLE to the slow query log.                                         |
| Log Slow Queries Enabled              | This option enables logging to the slow query log, which contains entries for all queries that have taken more than long_query_time seconds to execute.  |
| Log Slow Replica Statements Enabled   | When the slow query log is enabled, this option enables logging for queries that have taken more than long_query_time seconds to execute on the replica. |

| Name                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Log Throttle Queries Not Using Indexes Enabled | If <code>log_queries_not_using_indexes</code> is enabled, the <code>log_throttle_queries_not_using_indexes</code> variable limits the number of such queries per minute that can be written to the slow query log. |
| Long Query Time                                | If a query takes longer than this many seconds, the server increments the <code>Slow_queries</code> status variable.                                                                                               |
| Min Examined Row Limit                         | Queries that examine fewer than this number of rows are not logged to the slow query log.                                                                                                                          |
| Slow Query Log File                            | The name of the slow query log file                                                                                                                                                                                |

## 7.33 Statement Processing Configuration Metrics

Lists the Statement Processing configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.33 Statement Processing Configuration Metrics**

| Name                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Auto Is Null Enabled             | If this variable is set to 1, then after a statement that successfully inserts an automatically generated <code>AUTO_INCREMENT</code> value, you can find that value by issuing a statement of the following form: <code>SELECT * FROM tbl_name WHERE auto_col IS NULL</code> . If the statement returns a row, the value returned is the same as if you invoked the <code>LAST_INSERT_ID()</code> function. |
| Big Selects Enabled              | If set to 0, MySQL aborts <code>SELECT</code> statements that are likely to take a very long time to execute (that is, statements for which the optimizer estimates that the number of examined rows exceeds the value of <code>max_join_size</code> ). This is useful when an inadvisable <code>WHERE</code> statement has been issued.                                                                     |
| Buffer Result Enabled            | If set to 1, <code>sql_buffer_result</code> forces results from <code>SELECT</code> statements to be put into temporary tables. This helps MySQL free the table locks early and can be beneficial in cases where it takes a long time to send results to the client.                                                                                                                                         |
| Cte Max Recursion Depth          | The common table expression (CTE) maximum recursion depth. The server terminates execution of any CTE that recurses more levels than the value of this variable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Div Precision Increment          | Indicates the number of digits by which to increase the scale of the result of division operations performed with the <code>/</code> operator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Group Concat Max Len             | The maximum permitted result length in bytes for the <code>GROUP_CONCAT()</code> function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Internal Tmp Disk Storage Engine | The storage engine for on-disk internal temporary tables. Permitted values are <code>MYISAM</code> and <code>INNODB</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Internal Tmp Mem Storage Engine  | The storage engine for in-memory internal temporary tables. Permitted values are <code>TempTable</code> and <code>MEMORY</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Max Digest Length                | The maximum number of bytes available for computing statement digests. When this amount of space is used for computing the digest for a statement, no further tokens from the parsed statement are collected or figure into the digest value. Statements differing only after that many bytes of parsed statement tokens produce the same digest and are aggregated for digest statistics.                   |
| Max Error Count                  | The maximum number of error, warning, and note messages to be stored for display by the <code>SHOW ERRORS</code> and <code>SHOW WARNINGS</code> statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Name                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max Execution Time        | The execution timeout for SELECT statements, in milliseconds. If the value is 0, timeouts are not enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Max Join Size             | Do not permit statements that probably need to examine more than max_join_size rows (for single-table statements) or row combinations (for multiple-table statements) or that are likely to do more than max_join_size disk seeks.                                                                                      |
| Max Prepared Stmt Count   | Limits the total number of prepared statements in the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Max Sp Recursion Depth    | The number of times that any given stored procedure may be called recursively. Stored procedure recursion increases the demand on thread stack space. If you increase the value of max_sp_recursion_depth, it may be necessary to increase thread stack size by increasing the value of thread_stack at server startup. |
| Max Write Lock Count      | After this many write locks, permit some pending read lock requests to be processed in between.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Notes Enabled             | If set to 1 (the default), warnings of Note level increment warning_count and the server records them. If set to 0, Note warnings do not increment warning_count and the server does not record them.                                                                                                                   |
| Quote Show Create Enabled | If set to 1 (the default), the server quotes identifiers for SHOW CREATE TABLE and SHOW CREATE DATABASE statements. If set to 0, quoting is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Safe Updates Enabled      | If set to 1, MySQL aborts UPDATE or DELETE statements that do not use a key in the WHERE clause or a LIMIT clause. This makes it possible to catch UPDATE or DELETE statements where keys are not used properly and that would probably change or delete a large number of rows.                                        |
| Select Limit              | The maximum number of rows to return from SELECT statements. The default value for a new connection is the maximum number of rows that the server permits per table.                                                                                                                                                    |
| Temptable Max Ram         | Defines the maximum amount of memory (in bytes) that can be occupied by the TempTable storage engine before data is stored on disk.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Warnings Enabled          | This variable controls whether single-row INSERT statements produce an information string if warnings occur.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 7.34 Sys Schema Configuration Metrics

Lists the Sys Schema configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.34 Sys Schema Configuration Metrics**

| Name    | Description                       |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Version | The SYS Schema installed version. |

## 7.35 Table Configuration Configuration Metrics

Lists the Table Configuration configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.35 Table Configuration Configuration Metrics**

| <b>Name</b>                             | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Big Tables Enabled                      | Enable large result sets by saving all temporary sets in files.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Default Storage Engine                  | Sets the default storage engine for tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Default Tmp Storage Engine              | Sets the default storage engine for temporary tables (created with CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE).                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Explicit Defaults For Timestamp Enabled | Sets whether TIMESTAMP columns has an explicit DEFAULT clause.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Flush Enabled                           | Whether to flush (synchronize) all changes to disk after each SQL statement.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Flush Time                              | How often (in seconds) to close all tables, to free up resources and synchronize unflushed data to disk, for low resource systems.                                                                                                                                 |
| Lock Wait Timeout                       | This timeout applies to all statements that use metadata locks. These include DML and DDL operations on tables, views, stored procedures, and stored functions, as well as LOCK TABLES, FLUSH TABLES WITH READ LOCK, and HANDLER statements.                       |
| Lower Case File System Enabled          | describes the case sensitivity of file names on the file system where the data directory is located. OFF means file names are case sensitive, ON means they are not case sensitive.                                                                                |
| Lower Case Table Names                  | Whether table names are stored in lowercase or uppercase on disk, and whether comparisons are case sensitive or not.                                                                                                                                               |
| Low Priority Updates Enabled            | When enabled, all INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, and LOCK TABLE WRITE statements wait until there is no pending SELECT or LOCK TABLE READ on the affected table. This affects only storage engines that use only table-level locking (such as MyISAM, MEMORY, and MERGE). |
| Max Heap Table Size                     | The maximum size to which user-created MEMORY tables are permitted to grow.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Max Tmp Tables                          | The maximum number of temporary tables a client can keep open at the same time. (This variable does not yet do anything.).                                                                                                                                         |
| Metadata Locks Cache Size               | The size of the metadata locks cache. The server uses this cache to avoid creation and destruction of synchronization objects.                                                                                                                                     |
| Metadata Locks Hash Instances           | The set of metadata locks can be partitioned into separate hashes to permit connections accessing different objects to use different locking hashes and reduce contention.                                                                                         |
| Old Alter Table Enabled                 | Whether to revert to using a temporary table, copying over the data, and then renaming the temporary table to the original, as used by MySQL 5.0 and earlier.                                                                                                      |
| Open Files Limit                        | Changes the number of file descriptors available to mysqld.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Sync Frm Enabled                        | If this variable is set to 1, when any nontemporary table is created its .frm file is synchronized to disk (using fdatsync()).                                                                                                                                     |
| Table Definition Cache                  | The number of table definitions that can be stored in the definition cache.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Table Open Cache                        | The number of concurrently open tables for all threads allowed.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Table Open Cache Instances              | The number of open tables cache instances (default 1). To improve scalability by reducing contention among sessions, the open tables cache can be partitioned into several smaller cache instances of size table_open_cache / table_open_cache_instances .         |

| Name                               | Description                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tmp Table Size                     | The maximum size to which in-memory temporary tables are permitted to grow before being automatically converting to an on-disk temporary table. |
| Updatable Views With Limit Enabled | If this variable is set to 1, when any nontemporary table is created its .frm file is synchronized to disk (using <code>fdatsync()</code> ).    |

## 7.36 Thread Pool Configuration Metrics

Lists the Thread Pool configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.36 Thread Pool Configuration Metrics**

| Name                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Algorithm                | This variable controls which algorithm the thread pool plugin uses. A value of 0 (the default) uses a conservative low-concurrency algorithm which is most well tested and is known to produce very good results. A value of 1 increases the concurrency and uses a more aggressive algorithm which at times has been known to perform 5-10% better on optimal thread counts, but has degrading performance as the number of connections increases. |
| High Priority Connection | This variable affects queuing of new statements prior to execution. If the value is 0 (false, the default), statement queuing uses both the low-priority and high-priority queues. If the value is 1 (true), queued statements always go to the high-priority queue.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Max Unused Threads       | The maximum permitted number of unused threads in the thread pool. This variable makes it possible to limit the amount of memory used by sleeping threads.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Prio Kickup Timer        | This variable affects statements waiting for execution in the low-priority queue. The value is the number of milliseconds before a waiting statement is moved to the high-priority queue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Size                     | The number of thread groups in the thread pool. This is the most important parameter controlling thread pool performance. It affects how many statements can execute simultaneously.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Stall Limit              | The value is the amount of time a statement has to finish after starting to execute before it becomes defined as stalled, at which point the thread pool permits the thread group to begin executing another statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## 7.37 Threads Configuration Metrics

Lists the Threads configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.37 Threads Configuration Metrics**

| Name        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cache Size  | How many threads the server caches for reuse.                                                                                                                                                          |
| Concurrency | This variable is specific to Solaris systems, for which <code>mysqld</code> invokes the <code>thr_setconcurrency()</code> with the variable value.                                                     |
| Handling    | The thread-handling model used by the server for connection threads. The permissible values are <code>no-threads</code> (the server uses a single thread) and <code>one-thread-per-connection</code> . |



| Name             | Description                                                                                                              |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Slow Launch Time | If creating a thread takes longer than this many seconds, the server increments the Slow_launch_threads status variable. |
| Stack Size       | The stack size for each thread.                                                                                          |

## 7.38 Transactions Configuration Metrics

Lists the Transactions configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 7.38 Transactions Configuration Metrics**

| Name               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Autocommit Enabled | The autocommit mode. If set to 1, all changes to a table take effect immediately. If set to 0, you must use COMMIT to accept a transaction or ROLLBACK to cancel it.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Completion Type    | Affects transactions that begin with START TRANSACTION or BEGIN and end with COMMIT or ROLLBACK. Sets whether the server starts a new transaction immediately after a COMMIT/ROLLBACK (by setting to CHAIN), or disconnect after completing a COMMIT/ROLLBACK (by setting to RELEASE), otherwise do not implicitly start a new transaction (by setting to NO_CHAIN, the default). |
| Isolation          | The default transaction isolation level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Read Only Enabled  | The default transaction access mode. The value can be OFF (read/write, the default) or ON (read only).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



---

# Chapter 8 InnoDB Cluster Metrics

## Table of Contents

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| 8.1 InnoDB Cluster Activity Metrics .....    | 107 |
| 8.2 Connection Activity Metrics .....        | 107 |
| 8.3 DDL Statement Activity Metrics .....     | 108 |
| 8.4 DML Statement Activity Metrics .....     | 109 |
| 8.5 Group Member State Metrics .....         | 110 |
| 8.6 Group Replication Activity Metrics ..... | 110 |
| 8.7 Health Metrics .....                     | 111 |
| 8.8 InnoDB Activity Metrics .....            | 111 |
| 8.9 Relay Metrics .....                      | 112 |
| 8.10 Trx Statement Activity Metrics .....    | 112 |

This chapter describes the Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database MySQL InnoDB Cluster metrics.

## 8.1 InnoDB Cluster Activity Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Cluster Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 8.1 Cluster Activity Metrics**

| Name                            | Description                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Target Name                     | Name of the OEM Target                                                                                                           |
| Acl Cache Items Count           | The number of cached privilege objects. Each object is the privilege combination of a user and its active roles.                 |
| Open Files                      | The number of files that are open.                                                                                               |
| Prepared Stmt Count             | The current number of prepared statements.                                                                                       |
| Uptime                          | The number of seconds that the server has been up.                                                                               |
| Uptime Since Flush Status       | The number of seconds since the most recent FLUSH STATUS statement.                                                              |
| MySQL Server Has Been Restarted | To perform useful work, a database server must be up-and-running continuously.                                                   |
| Flush Commands (Delta)          | The number of executed FLUSH statements.                                                                                         |
| Opened Files (Delta)            | The number of files that have been opened with my_open() (a mysys library function).                                             |
| Open Streams (Delta)            | The number of streams that are open (used mainly for logging).                                                                   |
| Queries (Delta)                 | The number of statements executed by the server. Only statements executed within stored programs, unlike the Questions variable. |
| Questions (Delta)               | The number of statements executed by the server.                                                                                 |

## 8.2 Connection Activity Metrics

Lists the Connection Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 8.2 Connection Activity Metrics**

| Target Name              | Name of the OEM Target                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connections (Delta)      | The number of connection attempts (successful or not) to the MySQL server.                                   |
| Aborted Clients (Delta)  | The number of connections that were aborted because the client died without closing the connection properly. |
| Aborted Connects (Delta) | The number of failed attempts to connect to the MySQL server.                                                |
| Bytes Received (Delta)   | The number of bytes received from all clients.                                                               |
| Bytes Sent (Delta)       | The number of bytes sent to all clients.                                                                     |
| Locked Connects (Delta)  | The number of attempts to connect to locked user accounts.                                                   |
| Threads Cached           | The number of Threads that are cached.                                                                       |
| Threads Current          | The number of Threads that are currently running.                                                            |

## 8.3 DDL Statement Activity Metrics

Lists the DDL Statement Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 8.3 DDL Statement Activity Metrics**

| Target Name              | Name of the OEM Target                                                                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Alter DB (Delta)         | The total number of ALTER DATABASE statements executed.                                 |
| Alter DB Upgrade (Delta) | The total number of ALTER DATABASE ... UPGRADE DATA DIRECTORY NAME statements executed. |
| Alter Event (Delta)      | The total number of ALTER EVENT statements executed.                                    |
| Alter Function (Delta)   | The total number of ALTER FUNCTION statements executed.                                 |
| Alter Procedure (Delta)  | The total number of ALTER PROCEDURE statements executed.                                |
| Alter Server (Delta)     | The total number of ALTER SERVER statements executed.                                   |
| Alter Table (Delta)      | The total number of ALTER TABLE statements executed.                                    |
| Alter Tablespace (Delta) | The total number of ALTER TABLESPACE statements executed.                               |
| Create DB (Delta)        | The total number of CREATE DATABASE statements executed.                                |
| Create Event (Delta)     | The total number of CREATE EVENT statements executed.                                   |
| Create Function (Delta)  | The total number of CREATE FUNCTION statements executed for stored functions.           |
| Create Index (Delta)     | The total number of CREATE INDEX statements executed.                                   |
| Create Procedure (Delta) | The total number of CREATE PROCEDURE statements executed.                               |
| Create Server (Delta)    | The total number of CREATE SERVER statements executed.                                  |
| Create Table (Delta)     | The total number of CREATE TABLE statements executed.                                   |
| Create Trigger (Delta)   | The total number of CREATE TRIGGER statements executed.                                 |
| Create Udf (Delta)       | The total number of CREATE FUNCTION statements executed for user defined functions.     |
| Create User (Delta)      | The total number of CREATE USER statements executed.                                    |
| Create View (Delta)      | The total number of CREATE VIEW statements executed.                                    |
| Drop DB (Delta)          | The total number of DROP DATABASE statements executed.                                  |

| Target Name            | Name of the OEM Target                                  |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Drop Event (Delta)     | The total number of DROP EVENT statements executed.     |
| Drop Function (Delta)  | The total number of DROP FUNCTION statements executed.  |
| Drop Index (Delta)     | The total number of DROP INDEX statements executed.     |
| Drop Procedure (Delta) | The total number of DROP PROCEDURE statements executed. |
| Drop Server (Delta)    | The total number of DROP SERVER statements executed.    |
| Drop Table (Delta)     | The total number of DROP TABLE statements executed.     |
| Drop Trigger (Delta)   | The total number of DROP TRIGGER statements executed.   |
| Drop User (Delta)      | The total number of DROP USER statements executed.      |
| Drop View (Delta)      | The total number of DROP VIEW statements executed.      |
| Grant (Delta)          | The total number of GRANT statements executed.          |
| Rename Table (Delta)   | The total number of RENAME TABLE statements executed.   |
| Rename User (Delta)    | The total number of RENAME USER statements executed.    |
| Truncate (Delta)       | The total number of TRUNCATE TABLE statements executed. |

## 8.4 DML Statement Activity Metrics

Lists the DML Statement Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 8.4 DML Statement Activity Metrics**

| Name                   | Description                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Target Name            | Name of the OEM Target                                      |
| Call Procedure (Delta) | The total number of CALL statements executed.               |
| Change DB (Delta)      | The total number of USE statements executed.                |
| Dealloc SQL (Delta)    | The total number of DEALLOCATE PREPARE statements executed. |
| Delete (Delta)         | The total number of DELETE statements executed.             |
| Delete Multi (Delta)   | The total number of multi-table DELETE statements executed. |
| Do Number (Delta)      | The total number of DO statements executed.                 |
| Empty Query (Delta)    | The total number of empty queries executed.                 |
| Execute SQL (Delta)    | The total number of EXECUTE statements executed.            |
| Ha Close (Delta)       | The total number of HANDLER CLOSE statements executed.      |
| Ha Open (Delta)        | The total number of HANDLER OPEN statements executed.       |
| Ha Read (Delta)        | The total number of HANDLER READ statements executed.       |
| Help (Delta)           | The total number of HELP statements executed.               |
| Insert (Delta)         | The total number of INSERT statements executed.             |
| Insert Select (Delta)  | The total number of INSERT ... SELECT statements executed.  |
| Load (Delta)           | The total number of LOAD DATA INFILE statements executed.   |
| Lock Tables (Delta)    | The total number of LOCK TABLE statements executed.         |
| Prepare SQL (Delta)    | The total number of PREPARE statements executed.            |
| Replace (Delta)        | The total number of REPLACE statements executed.            |

| Name                           | Description                                                                               |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Replace Select (Delta)         | The total number of REPLACE ... SELECT statements executed.                               |
| Reset (Delta)                  | The total number of RESET statements executed.                                            |
| Resignal (Delta)               | The total number of RESIGNAL statements executed.                                         |
| Select (Delta)                 | The total number of SELECT statements executed.                                           |
| Set Option (Delta)             | The total number of SET statements executed.                                              |
| Signal (Delta)                 | The total number of SIGNAL statements executed.                                           |
| Stmt Close (Delta)             | The total number of DEALLOCATE PREPARE statements, or mysql_stmt_close() calls, executed. |
| Stmt Execute (Delta)           | The total number of EXECUTE statements, or mysql_stmt_execute() calls, executed.          |
| Stmt Fetch (Delta)             | The total number of mysql_stmt_fetch() calls executed.                                    |
| Stmt Prepare (Delta)           | The total number of PREPARE statements, mysql_stmt_prepare() calls, executed.             |
| Stmt Reprepare (Delta)         | The total number of re-prepare operations executed for prepared statements.               |
| Stmt Reset (Delta)             | The total number of mysql_stmt_reset() calls executed.                                    |
| Stmt Send Long Data (Delta)    | The total number of mysql_stmt_send_long_data calls executed.                             |
| Unlock Tables (Delta)          | The total number of UNLOCK TABLES statements executed.                                    |
| Update (Delta)                 | The total number of UPDATE statements executed.                                           |
| Update Multi (Delta)           | The total number of multi-table UPDATE statements executed.                               |
| All INSERT Statements (Delta)  | The sum of INSERT and INSERT ... SELECT statements within the last interval.              |
| All UPDATE Statements (Delta)  | The sum of single table and multi-table UPDATE statements within the last interval.       |
| All REPLACE Statements (Delta) | The sum of REPLACE and REPLACE ... SELECT statements within the last interval.            |
| All DELETE statements (Delta)  | The sum of single table and multi-table DELETE statements within the last interval.       |

## 8.5 Group Member State Metrics

Lists the Group Member State metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 8.5 Group Member State Metrics**

| Name               | Description             |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Target Name        | Name of the OEM Target. |
| Instance Name (ID) | Name of the Instance.   |
| State              | State of the Instance.  |

## 8.6 Group Replication Activity Metrics

Lists the Group Replication Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 8.6 Group Replication Activity Metrics**

| Name                               | Description                                   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Member ID                          | oracle_omys_cluster_gr_member_id              |
| Member Host                        | oracle_omys_cluster_gr_member_host            |
| Member Port                        | oracle_omys_cluster_gr_member_port            |
| Transactions Checked               | oracle_omys_cluster_gr_transactions_checked   |
| Transactions in Queue              | oracle_omys_cluster_gr_transactions_in_queue  |
| Conflicts Detected                 | oracle_omys_cluster_gr_conflicts_detected     |
| Transaction Rows Validating        | oracle_omys_cluster_gr_rows_validating        |
| Transactions Committed All Members | oracle_omys_cluster_gr_transactions_committed |
| Last Conflict Free Transaction     | oracle_omys_cluster_gr_last_conflict          |

## 8.7 Health Metrics

Lists the Health metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 8.7 Health Metrics**

| Name          | Description                |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| Cluster State | The current cluster state. |
| Cluster Role  | The current cluster role.  |

## 8.8 InnoDB Activity Metrics

Lists the InnoDB Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 8.8 InnoDB Activity Metrics**

| Name                                   | Description                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Target Name                            | Name of the OEM Target                                                                                                  |
| Buffer Pool Pages Flushed (Delta)      | The number of buffer pool page-flush requests.                                                                          |
| Buffer Pool Read Ahead (Delta)         | The number of pages read into the InnoDB buffer pool by the read-ahead background thread.                               |
| Buffer Pool Read Ahead Evicted (Delta) | Pages read into InnoDB buffer pool by the read-ahead thread that were evicted without been accessed by queries.         |
| Buffer Pool Read Requests (Delta)      | The number of logical read requests InnoDB has done.                                                                    |
| Buffer Pool Reads (Delta)              | The number of logical reads that InnoDB could not satisfy from the buffer pool, and had to read directly from the disk. |
| Buffer Pool Wait Free (Delta)          | Normally, writes to the InnoDB buffer pool happen in the background.                                                    |
| Buffer Pool Write Requests (Delta)     | The number writes done to the InnoDB buffer pool.                                                                       |

| Name                            | Description                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Data Fsyncs (Delta)             | The number of fsync() operations so far.                                                                              |
| Data Read (Delta)               | The amount of data read since the server was started.                                                                 |
| Data Reads (Delta)              | The total number of data reads.                                                                                       |
| Data Writes (Delta)             | The total number of data writes.                                                                                      |
| Data Written (Delta)            | The amount of data written so far, in bytes.                                                                          |
| Dblwr Pages Written (Delta)     | The number of pages that have been written for doublewrite operations.                                                |
| Dblwr Writes (Delta)            | The number of doublewrite operations that have been performed.                                                        |
| Log Waits (Delta)               | The number of times that the log buffer was too small and a wait was required for it to be flushed before continuing. |
| Log Write Requests (Delta)      | The number of log write requests.                                                                                     |
| Log Writes (Delta)              | The number of physical writes to the log file.                                                                        |
| Os Log Fsyncs (Delta)           | The number of fsync() writes done to the log file.                                                                    |
| Os Log Written (Delta)          | The number of bytes written to the log file.                                                                          |
| Pages Created (Delta)           | The number of pages created.                                                                                          |
| Pages Read (Delta)              | The number of pages read.                                                                                             |
| Pages Written (Delta)           | The number of pages written.                                                                                          |
| Row Lock Time (Delta)           | The total time spent in acquiring row locks, in milliseconds.                                                         |
| Row Lock Waits (Delta)          | The number of times a row lock had to be waited for.                                                                  |
| Rows Deleted (Delta)            | The number of rows deleted from InnoDB tables.                                                                        |
| Rows Inserted (Delta)           | The number of rows inserted into InnoDB tables.                                                                       |
| Rows Read (Delta)               | The number of rows read from InnoDB tables.                                                                           |
| Rows Updated (Delta)            | The number of rows updated in InnoDB tables.                                                                          |
| Truncated Status Writes (Delta) | The number of times output from the SHOW ENGINE INNODB STATUS statement has been truncated.                           |

## 8.9 Relay Metrics

Lists the Relay metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 8.9 Relay Metrics**

| Name                                    | Description                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Target Name                             | Name of the OEM Target                                                                      |
| Log Bytes Written Rolled Up (bytes/min) | The total volume of bytes written to the relay logs across all instances.                   |
| Log File I/O Latency Rolled Up (ms/min) | The total time spent in milliseconds on I/O operations for relay logs across all instances. |

## 8.10 Trx Statement Activity Metrics

Lists the Trx Statement Activity metrics and provides a brief description of each.



**Table 8.10 Trx Statement Activity Metrics**

| <b>Name</b>                   | <b>Description</b>                                                 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Target Name                   | Name of the OEM Target                                             |
| Begin (Delta)                 | The total number of BEGIN   START TRANSACTION statements executed. |
| Commit (Delta)                | The total number of COMMIT statements executed.                    |
| Release Savepoint (Delta)     | The total number of RELEASE SAVEPOINT statements executed.         |
| Rollback (Delta)              | The total number of ROLLBACK statements executed.                  |
| Rollback To Savepoint (Delta) | The total number of ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT statements executed.     |
| Savepoint (Delta)             | The total number of SAVEPOINT statements executed.                 |
| XA Commit (Delta)             | The total number of XA COMMIT statements executed.                 |
| XA End (Delta)                | The total number of XA END statements executed.                    |
| XA Prepare (Delta)            | The total number of XA PREPARE statements executed.                |
| XA Recover (Delta)            | The total number of XA RECOVER statements executed.                |
| XA Rollback (Delta)           | The total number of XA ROLLBACK statements executed.               |
| XA Start (Delta)              | The total number of XA START statements executed.                  |



---

# Chapter 9 InnoDB Cluster Configuration Metrics

## Table of Contents

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| 9.1 InnoDB Cluster Status .....    | 115 |
| 9.2 Source Status .....            | 115 |
| 9.3 Group Replication Status ..... | 117 |

This chapter describes the Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database MySQL InnoDB Cluster configuration metrics.

## 9.1 InnoDB Cluster Status

Lists the Cluster Status configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 9.1 InnoDB Cluster Status Configuration Metrics**

| Name            | Description                                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Cluster ID      | The ID of the MySQL InnoDB Cluster.                    |
| Cluster Name    | The name of the MySQL InnoDB Cluster.                  |
| Cluster Type    | The MySQL InnoDB Cluster type.                         |
| ClusterSet ID   | The ID of the MySQL InnoDB ClusterSet.                 |
| ClusterSet Name | The name of the MySQL InnoDB ClusterSet.               |
| Primary Mode    | The primary mode of the MySQL InnoDB Cluster.          |
| Ssl Enabled     | True if mysqld supports SSL connections, false if not. |
| Role            | The role of the cluster.                               |

## 9.2 Source Status

Lists the Source Status configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 9.2 Source Status Configuration Metrics**

| Name                        | Description                                                                  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Skip Errors                 | Errors the server should skip.                                               |
| Read Only                   | Server in Read Only mode.                                                    |
| Super Read Only             | Server is in Super Read Only mode.                                           |
| Binary Log Replica Updates  | Log replica updates enabled.                                                 |
| Compressed Protocol         | Compressed protocol enabled.                                                 |
| Preserve Commit Order       | Preserve Commit order enabled.                                               |
| Allow Batching              | Is batching allowed.                                                         |
| Load Data Temp Directory    | Directory used for temporary files during replication updates.               |
| Recovery Retry Count        | The number of retry attempts during group replication recovery.              |
| Recovery Reconnect Interval | Time in seconds between recovery reconnection attempts in group replication. |

| Name                             | Description                                                                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recovery Complete At             | When replication recovery was completed.                                            |
| Recovery Use SSL                 | SSL used during group replication recovery.                                         |
| Recovery SSL Verify Certificate  | Verification of the server certificate during recovery with SSL.                    |
| Recovery SSL CA File             | Path to the Certificate Authority file used for SSL verification during recovery.   |
| Recovery SSL CA Path             | Directory containing trusted CA certificates for SSL verification during recovery.  |
| Recovery SSL Certificate         | Path to the SSL certificate used by the server during recovery.                     |
| Recovery SSL Key                 | Path to the private SSL key used by the server during recovery.                     |
| Recovery SSL Cipher              | Defines allowable ciphers for SSL connections during recovery.                      |
| Recovery SSL CRL File            | Path to the Certificate Revocation List (CRL) file for SSL during recovery.         |
| Recovery SSL CRL Path            | Directory path containing CRL files for SSL verification.                           |
| Replication Max Allowed Packet   | Maximum size of packets transmitted between source and replica.                     |
| Report Host                      | Hostname that the server reports to its replicas or clients.                        |
| Report Port                      | Port number that the server reports to its replicas or clients.                     |
| Relay Log Purge                  | Relay log purge enabled.                                                            |
| Max Relay Log Size               | Maximum size for a single relay log file.                                           |
| Relay Log Space Limit            | Maximum disk space allocated for relay logs.                                        |
| Relay Log                        | Base name or path for relay log files.                                              |
| Relay Log Info File              | File that stores metadata about relay log processing.                               |
| Relay Log Basename               | Base name for relay log files.                                                      |
| Relay Log Index                  | File that tracks the list of relay logs.                                            |
| Single Primary Mode              | Single-primary mode in group replication enabled.                                   |
| Bootstrap Group                  | Used to initialize the group replication group.                                     |
| Start On Boot                    | Group replication starts automatically on server boot.                              |
| Enforce Update Everywhere Checks | Update-everywhere mode enabled.                                                     |
| Allow Local Lower Version Join   | Allows servers running lower MySQL versions to join the group replication group.    |
| Components Stop Timeout          | Time (in seconds) to wait for group replication components to stop during shutdown. |
| Gtid Assignment Block Size       | Number of GTIDs the server can assign in a single block.                            |
| Local Address                    | Local address used by the server for group replication communication.               |
| Force Members                    | Specifies the list of group members for reconfiguration.                            |
| SSL Mode                         | Defines the SSL mode for group replication communication.                           |
| IP Whitelist                     | Specifies the allowed IP addresses or ranges for group replication communication.   |
| Group Seeds                      | List of group member addresses used during group formation.                         |
| Flow Control Mode                | Mode for flow control in group replication.                                         |

| Name                             | Description                                                                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Flow Control Certifier Threshold | Threshold for certifier queue size before enabling flow control.                |
| Flow Control Applier Threshold   | Threshold for applier queue size before enabling flow control.                  |
| Poll Spin Loops                  | Number of spin loops used during polling in group replication.                  |
| Compression Threshold            | Minimum message size (in bytes) for compression in group replication.           |
| Source Info Repository           | Specifies where the source information is stored.                               |
| Sync Source Info                 | Synchronizes the source info file to disk after each update.                    |
| Sync Relay Log Info              | Synchronizes the relay log info file to disk after each update.                 |
| Relay Log Info Repository        | Specifies where relay log information is stored.                                |
| Transaction Retries              | Specifies the number of retries for a transaction before considering it failed. |
| Exec Mode                        | Replica exec mode.                                                              |
| Type Conversions                 | Specifies how data type conversions are handled on the replica.                 |
| Init File                        | Path to an SQL file executed during server startup.                             |
| Rows Search Algorithm            | Specifies the search algorithms for applying row-based updates on replicas.     |
| Parallel Workers                 | Number of parallel workers for transaction application on the replica.          |
| Parallel Type                    | How transactions are assigned to parallel workers.                              |
| Pending Jobs Max Size            | Maximum size of the pending jobs queue for parallel replication.                |
| Checkpoint Group                 | Number of transactions applied before a checkpoint in parallel replication.     |
| Checkpoint Period                | Maximum interval (in seconds) between checkpoints in parallel replication.      |

## 9.3 Group Replication Status

Lists the Group Replication Status configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 9.3 Group Replication Status Configuration Metrics**

| Name           | Description                       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Member ID      | Unique identifier for a member.   |
| Member Host    | Hostname of the member.           |
| Member Port    | Port number used by the member.   |
| Member Role    | Role of the member in the group.  |
| Member Version | MySQL version used by the member. |



---

# Chapter 10 InnoDB ClusterSet Metrics

## Table of Contents

10.1 Health ..... 119

This chapter describes the Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database MySQL InnoDB ClusterSet metrics.

### 10.1 Health

Lists the Health metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 10.1 Health Metrics**

| Name             | Description                          |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ClusterSet State | The current state of the ClusterSet. |





---

# Chapter 11 InnoDB ClusterSet Configuration Metrics

## Table of Contents

11.1 InnoDB ClusterSet Status ..... 121

This chapter describes the Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database MySQL InnoDB ClusterSet configuration metrics.

## 11.1 InnoDB ClusterSet Status

Lists the InnoDB ClusterSet Status configuration metrics and provides a brief description of each.

**Table 11.1 InnoDB ClusterSet Status Configuration Metrics**

| Name            | Description                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|
| ClusterSet ID   | The ID of the MySQL InnoDB ClusterSet.   |
| ClusterSet Name | The name of the MySQL InnoDB ClusterSet. |



---

# Chapter 12 MySQL Compliance Framework

## Table of Contents

|                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 12.1 MySQL Administration Standard Rules ..... | 123 |
| 12.2 MySQL Performance Standard Rules .....    | 127 |
| 12.3 MySQL Replication Standard Rules .....    | 128 |
| 12.4 MySQL Schema Standard Rules .....         | 131 |
| 12.5 MySQL Security Standard Rules .....       | 132 |

For more information on the Oracle Enterprise Manager's Compliance Framework, see [Oracle Enterprise Manager Cloud Control Compliance Management](#)

This chapter documents the following MySQL Compliance Standards:

- [Section 12.1, "MySQL Administration Standard Rules"](#)
- [Section 12.2, "MySQL Performance Standard Rules"](#)
- [Section 12.3, "MySQL Replication Standard Rules"](#)
- [Section 12.4, "MySQL Schema Standard Rules"](#)
- [Section 12.5, "MySQL Security Standard Rules"](#)

## 12.1 MySQL Administration Standard Rules

The following are the MySQL Administration Standard compliance rules:

- [Binary Log Debug Information Disabled](#)
- [Binary Logging Is Limited](#)
- [Binary Logging Not Enabled](#)
- [Binary Logging Not Synchronized To Disk At Each Write](#)
- [Binary Logs Automatically Removed Too Quickly](#)
- [Database May Not Be Portable Due To Identifier Case Sensitivity](#)
- [Event Scheduler Disabled](#)
- [General Query Log Enabled](#)
- [In-Memory Temporary Table Size Limited By Maximum Heap Table Size](#)
- [InnoDB Strict Mode Is Off](#)
- [InnoDB System Tablespace Cannot Automatically Expand](#)
- [InnoDB Transaction Logs Not Sized Correctly](#)
- [Warnings Not Being Logged](#)

## Binary Log Debug Information Disabled

**Description** The binary log captures DML, DDL, and security changes that occur and stores these changes in a binary format. The binary log enables point-in-time recovery, preventing data loss during a disaster recovery situation. It also enables you to review all alterations made to your database. The `binlog_rows_query_log_events` system variable affects row-based logging only. When enabled, it causes a MySQL server to write informational log events such as row query log events to its binary log. This information can be used for debugging and related purposes; such as obtaining the original query issued on the source server when it cannot be reconstructed from the row updates. These events are normally ignored by MySQL, and later programs reading the binary log, and so cause no issues when replicating or restoring from backup.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Investigate whether writing informational log events such as row query log events into your binary log is appropriate for your environment. Turn this feature on to capture extra information in your logs. You can dynamically set the value of the `binlog_rows_query_log_events` system variable to `ON`, put the new value in the `[mysqld]` section of your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`) so it remains in effect when you restart the server.

## Binary Logging Is Limited

**Description** The binary log captures DML, DDL, and security changes that occur and stores these changes in a binary format. The binary log enables point-in-time recovery, preventing data loss during a disaster recovery situation. It also enables you to review all alterations made to your database. Binary logging can be limited to specific databases with the `--binlog-do-db` and the `--binlog-ignore-db` options. However, if these options are used, your point-in-time recovery options are limited accordingly, along with your ability to review alterations made to your system.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Review the `--binlog-do-db` and the `--binlog-ignore-db` settings in your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`) to be sure you are capturing updates to all important databases. They are currently set as follows on server: `--binlog-do-db : %binlog_do_db%` and `--binlog-ignore-db : %binlog_ignore_db%`

## Binary Logging Not Enabled

**Description** The binary log captures DML, DDL, and security changes that occur and stores these changes in a binary format. The binary log enables point-in-time recovery, preventing data loss during a disaster recovery situation. It also enables you to review all alterations made to your database.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Enable binary logging for point-in-time recovery by setting the `log-bin` configuration variable in the `[mysqld]` section of your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`).

## Binary Logging Not Synchronized To Disk At Each Write

**Description** By default, the binary log contents are not synchronized to disk. If the server host machine or operating system crash, there is a chance that the latest events in the binary log are not persisted on disk. You can alter this behavior using the `sync_binlog` server variable. If the value of this variable is greater than 0, the MySQL server synchronizes its binary log to disk (using `fdatasync()`) after `sync_binlog` commit

groups are written to the binary log. The default value of `sync_binlog` is 0, which does no synchronizing to disk - in this case, the server relies on the operating system to flush the binary log's contents from time to time as for any other file. A value of 1 is the safest choice because in the event of a crash you lose at most one commit group from the binary log. However, it is also the slowest choice (unless the disk has a battery-backed cache, which makes synchronization very fast).

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Set `sync_binlog = 1` within the `[mysqld]` section of your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`) to ensure the greatest safety for recovering from hardware, OS, and MySQL server crashes.

## Binary Logs Automatically Removed Too Quickly

**Description** The binary log captures DML, DDL, and security changes that occur and stores these changes in a binary format. The binary log enables point-in-time recovery, preventing data loss during a disaster recovery situation. It is used on source replication servers as a record of the statements to be sent to replica servers. It also enables you to review all alterations made to your database. However, the number of log files and the space they use can grow rapidly, especially on a busy server, so it is important to remove these files on a regular basis when they are no longer needed, as long as appropriate backups have been made. The `binlog_expire_logs_seconds` parameter enables automatic binary log removal.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Investigate why binary logs are automatically removed every `%expire_logs_days%` days. This may be an appropriate setting for your environment, but is unusually low, so be sure that your backup plan and execution is sufficient to support your disaster recovery scenarios. If necessary, increase the setting of `expire_logs_days` to a value that ensures safe and secure operations in your environment while also minimizing disk usage, and be sure that the binary logs go at least as far back as your last full backup. Be sure to also update the value of `expire_logs_days` in your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`) so it is set properly when the server is restarted.

## Database May Not Be Portable Due To Identifier Case Sensitivity

**Description** The case sensitivity of the underlying operating system determines the case sensitivity of database and table names. If you are using MySQL on only one platform, you don't normally have to worry about this. However, depending on how you have configured your server you may encounter difficulties if you want to transfer tables between platforms that differ in filesystem case sensitivity.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Set `lower_case_table_names=1` in your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`) and restart your MySQL server. Note that if you plan to set the `lower_case_table_names` system variable to 1 on Unix, you must first convert your old database and table names to lowercase before restarting `mysqld` with the new variable setting.

## Event Scheduler Disabled

**Description** The Event Scheduler is a very useful feature when enabled. It is a framework for executing SQL commands at specific times or at regular intervals. Conceptually, it is similar to the idea of the Unix crontab (also known as a "cron job") or the Windows Task Scheduler. The basics of its architecture are simple. An event is a stored routine with a starting date and time, and a recurring tag. Once defined and activated, it will run when requested. Unlike triggers, events are not linked to specific table operations, but to dates and times. Using the event scheduler, the database administrator can perform recurring events

with minimal hassle. Common uses are the cleanup of obsolete data, the creation of summary tables for statistics, and monitoring of server performance and usage.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Enable the Event Scheduler and use it to automate recurring events. Add the line `event_scheduler=1` to the `[mysqld]` section of your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`) so the variable is set properly when the server is restarted.

## General Query Log Enabled

**Description** The general query log is a general record of what `mysqld` is doing. The server writes information to this log when clients connect or disconnect, and it logs each SQL statement received from clients. The general query log can be very useful when you suspect an error in a client and want to know exactly what the client sent to `mysqld`. However, the general query log should not be enabled in production environments because: It adds overhead to the server; It logs statements in the order they were received, not the order they were executed, so it is not reliable for backup/recovery; It grows fast and can use a lot of disk space. You should use the binary log instead.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Disable the general query log: Remove the log option from your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`), or remove the `--log` option from the script that starts your MySQL server.

## In-Memory Temporary Table Size Limited By Maximum Heap Table Size

**Description** If the space required to build a temporary table exceeds either `tmp_table_size` or `max_heap_table_size`, MySQL creates a disk-based table in the server's `tmpdir` directory. For performance reasons it is ideal to have most temporary tables created in memory, leaving exceedingly large temporary tables to be created on disk. Many DBAs configure `tmp_table_size` appropriately, but forget that `max_heap_table_size` also plays a role.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Consider setting `max_heap_table_size` to be equal to or larger than `tmp_table_size`. The variable `tmp_table_size` is currently set to `%tmp_table_size%` and `max_heap_table_size` is set to `%max_heap_table_size%`.

## InnoDB Strict Mode Is Off

**Description** To guard against ignored typos and syntax errors in SQL, or other unintended consequences of various combinations of operational modes and SQL commands, InnoDB provides a "strict mode" of operations. In this mode, InnoDB will raise error conditions in certain cases, rather than issue a warning and process the specified command (perhaps with some unintended defaults). This is analogous to MySQL's `sql_mode`, which controls what SQL syntax MySQL will accept, and determines whether it will silently ignore errors, or validate input syntax and data values. Using the new clauses and settings for `ROW_FORMAT` and `KEY_BLOCK_SIZE` on `CREATE TABLE` and `ALTER TABLE` commands and the `CREATE INDEX` command can be confusing when not running in strict mode. Unless you run in strict mode, InnoDB will ignore certain syntax errors and will create the table or index, with only a warning in the message log. However if InnoDB strict mode is on, such errors will generate an immediate error and the table or index will not be created, thus saving time by catching the error at the time the command is issued.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Investigate why the `innodb_strict_mode` variable is set to `OFF`. Add `innodb_strict_mode=1` to your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`) so it is set properly when the server is restarted.

## InnoDB System Tablespace Cannot Automatically Expand

**Description** If the InnoDB system tablespace is not allowed to automatically grow to meet incoming data demands and your application generates more data than there is room for, out-of-space errors will occur and your application may experience problems.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Configure the InnoDB system tablespace to automatically extend by including the `autoextend` keyword in your `innodb_data_file_path` variable in your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`). To help ensure low levels of fragmentation, set the `autoextend_increment` (the amount of space that the InnoDB tablespace will grow) to an amount that is large in size.

## InnoDB Transaction Logs Not Sized Correctly

**Description** To avoid frequent checkpoint activity and reduce overall physical I/O, which can slow down write-heavy systems, the InnoDB transaction logs should be approximately 50-100% of the size of the InnoDB buffer pool, depending on the size of the buffer pool.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Increase the size of your InnoDB transaction logs. Note, however, that larger transaction logs can mean increased crash recovery times, and more intense checkpointing periods, as more data must be flushed from the buffer pool and logs to the tablespace datafiles. With this in mind, the maximum recommended size is 1 GB per log file. To change the size of your log files, make a clean shutdown of MySQL, alter the value of `innodb_log_file_size` accordingly within your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`), move the current `ib_logfile*` files from the data directory to another location, and restart MySQL so the new log files can be created automatically.

## Warnings Not Being Logged

**Description** Error conditions encountered by a MySQL server are always logged in the error log, but warning conditions are only logged if `log_warnings` is set to a value greater than 0. If warnings are not logged you will not get valuable information about aborted connections and various other communication errors. This is especially important if you use replication so you get more information about what is happening, such as messages about network failures and re-connections. Note that as of MySQL 5.7.2, the `log_error_verbosity` system variable is preferred over, and should be used instead of, `log_warnings`.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Investigate why `log_warnings` is set to 0. Unless there are clear and compelling reasons not to log warnings, set `log_warnings` to a value greater than 0. However, when choosing a value for `log_warnings`, please be aware of Bug #42851 and Bug #46265. When using binary logging with certain statements, it is possible that setting `log_warnings = 2` can flood the error log with warnings about those statements. In those cases, check whether you can use Row Based Logging, as that format is always safe. Important Note: As of MySQL 5.7.2, the `log_error_verbosity` system variable is preferred over, and should be used instead of, `log_warnings`. See the description of [http://dev.mysql.com/doc/mysql/en/server-system-variables.html#sysvar\\_log\\_warnings](http://dev.mysql.com/doc/mysql/en/server-system-variables.html#sysvar_log_warnings) for information about how that variable relates to `log_error_verbosity`. In particular, assigning a value to `log_warnings` assigns a value to `log_error_verbosity` and vice versa. Also, be aware of the `log_statements_unsafe_for_binlog` option added in MySQL Server 5.7.11. If error 1592 is encountered, it controls whether the generated warnings are added to the error log or not.

## 12.2 MySQL Performance Standard Rules

The following are the MySQL Performance Standard compliance rules:

- [InnoDB Flush Method May Not Be Optimal](#)
- [InnoDB Log Buffer Flushed To Disk After Each Transaction](#)

## InnoDB Flush Method May Not Be Optimal

**Description** Different values for `innodb_flush_method` can have a marked effect on InnoDB performance. In some versions of GNU/Linux and Unix, flushing files to disk by invoking `fsync()` (which InnoDB uses by default) or other similar methods, can be surprisingly slow. If you are dissatisfied with database write performance, you might try setting the `innodb_flush_method` parameter to `O_DIRECT` or `O_DSYNC`.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Review your setting of the `innodb_flush_method` variable based on your application, operating system, and storage environment. It is currently set to `%flush_method%`. The default (`fdatasync`) may be best. `O_DIRECT` can be good for I/O, especially within "local filesystems", as it also avoids double-write buffering. However, `O_DIRECT` is bad for network attached storage such as SAN/NFS. `O_DSYNC` can cause extra overhead above the default of `fdatasync` and there have been problems with it on many varieties of Unix. However, at least one user has reported that using `O_DSYNC` on NetBSD makes a huge difference.

## InnoDB Log Buffer Flushed To Disk After Each Transaction

**Description** By default, InnoDB's log buffer is written out to the log file at each transaction commit and a flush-to-disk operation is performed on the log file, which enforces ACID compliance. In the event of a crash, if you can afford to lose a second's worth of transactions, you can achieve better performance by setting `innodb_flush_log_at_trx_commit` to either 0 or 2. If you set the value to 2, then only an operating system crash or a power outage can erase the last second of transactions. This can be very useful on replica servers, where the loss of a second's worth of data can be recovered from the source server if needed.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Set `innodb_flush_log_at_trx_commit=2` in your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`) and restart your MySQL server. **WARNING:** A value of 1 is required for ACID compliance. If you set the value to 2, then an operating system crash or a power outage may erase the last second of transactions. This may not be critical for your application or environment, though, especially if this is a replica server and the loss of a second's worth of data can be recovered from the source server.

## 12.3 MySQL Replication Standard Rules

The following are the MySQL Replication Standard compliance rules:

- [Binary Log Checksums Disabled](#)
- [Binary Log Row Based Images Excessive](#)
- [Source Not Verifying Checksums When Reading From Binary Log](#)
- [Replica Detection Of Network Outages Too High](#)
- [Replica Not Configured As Read Only](#)
- [Replica Not Verifying Checksums When Reading From Relay Log](#)
- [Replica SQL Processing Not Multi-Threaded](#)



## Binary Log Checksums Disabled

**Description** Binary logs written and read by the MySQL Server are now crash-safe, because only complete events (or transactions) are logged or read back. By default, the server logs the length of the event as well as the event itself and uses this information to verify that the event was written correctly. You can also cause the server to write checksums for the events using CRC32 checksums by setting the `binlog_checksum` system variable, to add an extra level of safety to the logs and the replication process. To cause the server to read checksums from the binary log, use the `source_verify_checksum` system variable. The `replica_sql_verify_checksum` system variable causes the replica SQL thread to read checksums from the relay log.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Investigate why `binlog_checksum` is set to `%binlog_checksum%`. Turn on checksums by issuing a `SET GLOBAL binlog_checksum = CRC32` statement. Add `binlog_checksum = CRC32` to your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`) to be sure checksums are enabled the next time the server is started.

## Binary Log Row Based Images Excessive

**Description** Row-based replication supports row image control. By logging only those columns required for uniquely identifying and executing changes on each row (as opposed to all columns) for each row change, it is possible to save disk space, network resources, and memory usage. You can determine whether full or minimal rows are logged by setting the `binlog_row_image` server system variable to one of the values `minimal` (log required columns only), `full` (log all columns), or `noblob` (log all columns except for unneeded BLOB or TEXT columns).

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Investigate why `binlog_row_image` is set to `%binlog_row_image%`. Log only those columns required for uniquely identifying and executing changes on each row by issuing a `SET GLOBAL binlog_row_image = minimal`. Add `binlog_row_image = minimal` to your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`) to be sure the new setting is in effect the next time the server is started.

## Source Not Verifying Checksums When Reading From Binary Log

**Description** Binary logs written and read by the MySQL Server are now crash-safe, because only complete events (or transactions) are logged or read back. By default, the server logs the length of the event as well as the event itself and uses this information to verify that the event was written correctly. You can also cause the server to write checksums for the events using CRC32 checksums by setting the `binlog_checksum` system variable, to add an extra level of safety to the logs and the replication process. To cause the server to read checksums from the binary log, use the `source_verify_checksum` system variable. The `replica_sql_verify_checksum` system variable causes the replica SQL thread to read checksums from the relay log.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Investigate why `source_verify_checksum` is set to `%verify_checksum%`. Turn on server verification of checksums by issuing a `SET GLOBAL source_verify_checksum = ON` statement. Add `source_verify_checksum = ON` to your MySQL configuration file to be sure server checksum verification is enabled the next time the server is started. However, keep in mind that this will add overhead on the source, as the source will need to read the binary log event and verify that the checksum for the event on disk matches what it has in memory. You may want to measure your database performance on a test system before and after making this change to be sure the overhead is acceptable before deploying the change in production.

## Replica Detection Of Network Outages Too High

**Description** Replicas must deal with network connectivity outages that affect the ability of the replica to get the latest data from the source server, and hence cause replication to fall behind. However, the replica notices the network outage only after receiving no data from the source server for `replica_net_timeout` seconds. You may want to decrease `replica_net_timeout` so the outages -- and associated connection retries -- are detected and resolved faster. The default for this parameter is 3600 seconds (1 hour), which is too high for many environments.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Set `replica_net_timeout=60` (or whatever value is reasonable to detect network connectivity outages in your environment) in the `[mysqld]` section of your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`). The current value of `replica_net_timeout` is `%net_timeout%`.

## Replica Not Configured As Read Only

**Description** Arbitrary or unintended updates to a replica may break replication or cause a replica to be inconsistent with respect to its source server. Making a replica `read_only` can be useful to ensure that a replica accepts updates only from its source server and not from clients; it minimizes the possibility of unintended updates.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Set `read_only=1` in your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`) to ensure that a replica accepts updates only from its source server and not from clients, and restart your MySQL server.

## Replica Not Verifying Checksums When Reading From Relay Log

**Description** Binary logs written and read by the MySQL Server are now crash-safe, because only complete events (or transactions) are logged or read back. By default, the server logs the length of the event as well as the event itself and uses this information to verify that the event was written correctly. You can also cause the server to write checksums for the events using CRC32 checksums by setting the `binlog_checksum` system variable, to add an extra level of safety to the logs and the replication process. To cause the server to read checksums from the binary log, use the `source_verify_checksum` system variable. The `replica_sql_verify_checksum` system variable causes the replica SQL thread to read checksums from the relay log.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Investigate why `replica_sql_verify_checksum` is set to `%sql_verify_checksum%`. Turn on replica verification of checksums by issuing a `SET GLOBAL replica_sql_verify_checksum = ON` statement. Add `replica_sql_verify_checksum = ON` to your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`) to be sure replica checksum verification is enabled the next time the server is started.

## Replica SQL Processing Not Multi-Threaded

**Description** Replication supports parallel execution of transactions with multi-threading on the replica. When parallel execution is enabled, the replica SQL thread acts as the coordinator for a number of replica worker threads as determined by the value of the `replica_parallel_workers` server system variable. Note that the current implementation of multi-threading on the replica assumes that data and updates are partitioned on a per-database basis, and that updates within a given database occur in the same relative order as they do on the source server. However, it is not necessary to coordinate transactions between different databases. Transactions can then also be distributed per database, which means that a worker

thread on the replica can process successive transactions on a given database without waiting for updates to other databases to complete. Also note that since transactions on different databases can occur in a different order on the replica than on the source server, simply checking for the most recently executed transaction is not a guarantee that all previous transactions on the source server have been executed on the replica. This has implications for logging and recovery when using a multi-threaded replica. However, as of MySQL Server 5.7.5, you can ensure that the order in which transactions were committed to the binary log on the source server is preserved on the replica using the `replica_preserve_commit_order` option variable: MySQL Manual: Replication Replica Options and Variables . Finally, note that beginning with MySQL Server 5.7.2, there is also support for intra-schema parallelization (`LOGICAL_CLOCK`): MySQL Manual: Replication Replica Options and Variables .

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Investigate why `replica_parallel_workers` is set to `%parallel_workers%`. Turn on parallel execution of transactions on a replica by issuing a `SET GLOBAL replica_parallel_workers = n` statement, where `n` depends on your specific environment. Add `replica_parallel_workers = n` to your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`) to be sure parallel execution of transactions is enabled the next time the server is started.

## 12.4 MySQL Schema Standard Rules

The following are the MySQL Schema Standard compliance rules:

- [Server-Enforced Data Integrity Checking Disabled](#)
- [Server-Enforced Data Integrity Checking Not Strict](#)

### Server-Enforced Data Integrity Checking Disabled

**Description** SQL Modes define what SQL syntax MySQL should support and what kind of data validation checks it should perform. If no SQL modes are enabled this means there is no form of server-enforced data integrity, which means incoming data that is invalid will not be rejected by the server, but instead will be changed to conform to the target column's default datatype. Note that any client can change its own session SQL mode value at any time.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Ensure that the `sql_mode` variable contains one of the following in order to obtain the highest level of data integrity: `TRADITIONAL`, `STRICT_TRANS_TABLES`, or `STRICT_ALL_TABLES` . After setting `sql_mode` to the desired value in your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`), restart your MySQL server.

### Server-Enforced Data Integrity Checking Not Strict

**Description** SQL Modes define what SQL syntax MySQL should support and what kind of data validation checks it should perform. There are many possible options that can be used in conjunction with each other to specify varying degrees of syntax and data validation checks the MySQL server will perform. However, to ensure the highest level of confidence for data integrity, at least one of the following should be included in the list: `TRADITIONAL`, `STRICT_TRANS_TABLES`, or `STRICT_ALL_TABLES` . Note that any client can change its own session SQL mode value at any time.

**Severity** Minor Warning

**Advice** Ensure that the `sql_mode` variable contains one of the following in order to obtain the highest level of data integrity: `TRADITIONAL`, `STRICT_TRANS_TABLES`, or `STRICT_ALL_TABLES` . It is currently set to `'%sql_mode%'`. After setting `sql_mode` to the desired value in your MySQL configuration file (`my.cnf`), restart your MySQL server.

## 12.5 MySQL Security Standard Rules

The following are the MySQL Security Standard compliance rules:

- [Audit Log Accounts Excluded](#)
- [Audit Log Policy Not ALL](#)
- [Firewall Disabled](#)
- [LOCAL Option Of LOAD DATA Statement Is Enabled](#)
- [Symlinks Are Enabled](#)

### Audit Log Accounts Excluded

**Description** The Enterprise Audit Log Plugin is Filtering Events By Account Origin

**Severity** Warning

**Advice** When using the options `audit_log_include_accounts` or `audit_log_exclude_accounts`, the plugin may not be logging all events which may be required for later analysis. Consider whether the filtering of events by account is required, and remove the configuration values for `audit_log_exclude_accounts` or `audit_log_include_accounts` if not.

### Audit Log Policy Not ALL

**Description** The Enterprise Audit Log Plugin is Filtering Events By Event Status

**Severity** Warning

**Advice** When using these options the plugin may not be logging all events which may be required for later analysis. Consider whether the filtering of events by status is required, and remove the configuration values for `audit_log_connection_policy` or `audit_log_statement_policy` if not.

### Firewall Disabled

**Description** MySQL Enterprise Firewall can be in one of two global modes once installed, enabled or disabled.

**Severity** Warning

**Advice** To enable or disable the firewall, set the `mysql_firewall_mode` system variable. By default, this variable is enabled when the firewall is installed. To control the initial firewall state explicitly, you can set the variable at server startup.

### LOCAL Option Of LOAD DATA Statement Is Enabled

**Description** The LOAD DATA statement can load a file that is located on the server host, or it can load a file that is located on the client host when the LOCAL keyword is specified. There are two potential security issues with supporting the LOCAL version of LOAD DATA statements: The transfer of the file from the client host to the server host is initiated by the MySQL server. In theory, a patched server could be built that would tell the client program to transfer a file of the server's choosing rather than the file named by the client in the LOAD DATA statement. Such a server could access any file on the client host to which the client user has read access. In a Web environment where the clients are connecting from a separate

web server, a user could use `LOAD DATA LOCAL` to read any files that the web server process has read access to (assuming that a user could run any statement against the SQL server). In this environment, the client with respect to the MySQL server actually is the web server, not the remote program being run by the user who connects to the web server.

### **Severity** Warning

**Advice** Start the MySQL Server with the `--local-infile` option disabled ( `--local-infile=0` ), or add " `local-infile = 0` " to your MySQL configuration file ([my.cnf](#)).

## Symlinks Are Enabled

**Description** You can move tables and databases from the database directory to other locations and replace them with symbolic links to the new locations. You might want to do this, for example, to move a database to a file system with more free space or to increase the speed of your system by spreading your tables to different disks. However, symlinks can compromise security. This is especially important if you run `mysqld` as root, because anyone who has write access to the server's data directory could then delete any file in the system!

### **Severity** Warning

**Advice** Disable the use of symlinks by starting MySQL with the `--skip-symbolic-links` option or adding `skip-symbolic-links` to your MySQL configuration file ([my.cnf](#)) and restarting the server.



---

# Appendix A Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database Release Notes

## Table of Contents

|                                                                                                          |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| A.1 Abstract .....                                                                                       | 135 |
| A.2 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.5.3.0.0 (2025-01-24) .....                | 135 |
| A.3 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.5.2.0.0 (2023-06-08) .....                | 136 |
| A.4 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.5.1.0.0 (2022-07-21) .....                | 136 |
| A.5 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.3 to 13.4 (Skipped version numbers) ..... | 136 |
| A.6 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.4.0.0 (2018-10-12) .....                | 137 |
| A.7 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.3.0.0 (2018-07-23) .....                | 140 |
| A.8 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.2.0.0 (2018-02-13) .....                | 140 |
| A.9 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.1.0.0 (2018-02-02) .....                | 141 |
| A.10 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.4.0 (2016-09-12) .....               | 142 |
| A.11 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.3.0 (2015-10-22) .....               | 143 |
| A.12 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.2.0 (2015-05-01) .....               | 144 |

## A.1 Abstract

This chapter lists the changes to the Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database product, beginning with the most recent release. Each release section covers added or changed functionality, bug fixes, and known issues, if applicable.

- [Section A.2, “Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.5.3.0.0 \(2025-01-24\)”](#)
- [Section A.3, “Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.5.2.0.0 \(2023-06-08\)”](#)
- [Section A.4, “Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.5.1.0.0 \(2022-07-21\)”](#)
- [Section A.5, “Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.3 to 13.4 \(Skipped version numbers\)”](#)
- [Section A.6, “Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.4.0.0 \(2018-10-12\)”](#)
- [Section A.7, “Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.3.0.0 \(2018-07-23\)”](#)
- [Section A.8, “Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.2.0.0 \(2018-02-13\)”](#)
- [Section A.9, “Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.1.0.0 \(2018-02-02\)”](#)
- [Section A.10, “Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.4.0 \(2016-09-12\)”](#)
- [Section A.11, “Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.3.0 \(2015-10-22\)”](#)
- [Section A.12, “Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.2.0 \(2015-05-01\)”](#)

## A.2 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.5.3.0.0 (2025-01-24)

## Functionality Added or Changed

- Added the InnoDB Cluster and InnoDB ClusterSet target types with related performance and configuration metrics.
- Added support to view InnoDB Cluster and InnoDB ClusterSet topology.
- Added TLS support.
- Added Kerberos support.
- Added explain plans to the Query Analyzer page.
- Added additional metrics to the database targets.

## Bugs Fixed

- Replication language was changed to use source/replica instead of master/slave.
- Metrics are now trimmed after 3 digits of precision.
- Fixed Query Analyzer sorting within columns.
- The Spring-core component was removed.

## A.3 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.5.2.0.0 (2023-06-08)

### Bugs Fixed

- The spring-core component was updated to version 5.3.27.

## A.4 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.5.1.0.0 (2022-07-21)

### Functionality Added or Changed

- Support for the Enterprise Manager Extensibility Development Kit (EDK) is upgraded to version 13.5 in this release.

### Bugs Fixed

- The Apache log4j component was updated to version 2.17.1, which changes the log-configuration file to XML format. For more information, see [Section 1.6, "Logging"](#).

## A.5 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.3 to 13.4 (Skipped version numbers)

There are no release notes for these skipped version numbers.



## A.6 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.4.0.0 (2018-10-12)



### Important

As of this release, 13.2.4.0.0, MySQL 8 is supported. It is not possible to monitor MySQL 8 with earlier versions of Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database.

For more information on the variables added and removed in MySQL 8, see [Server and Status Variables and Options Added, Deprecated, or Removed in MySQL 8.0](#)

The following metrics were added for MySQL 8 support:

- **Sys Schema Table Metadata Lock Waits** replaces the **Table Metadata Lock Waits** metric.

The following metrics were updated for MySQL 8 support:

- **Instance Activity**: the following was added:
  - **ACL Cache Items Count**
- **Performance Schema Activity**: the following was added:
  - **Session Connect Attrs Longest Seen (Delta)**
- **Sys Schema Activity**: the following was added:
  - **Current Memory**
  - **Progress**
- **Sys Schema Statement Analysis**: the following was added:
  - **Rows Affected Avg**
  - **Rows Examined Avg**
  - **Rows Sent Avg**

The following configuration metrics were added for MySQL 8 support:

- **Data Dictionary**
- **Information Schema**

The following configuration metrics were updated for MySQL 8 support:

- **Binary Logs**: the following were added:
  - **Binlog Expire Logs Seconds**
  - **Binlog Row Metadata**
  - **Binlog Row Value Options**
  - **Binlog Transaction Dependency History Size**

- **Binlog Transaction Dependency Tracking**
- **Environment:** the following were added:
  - **Persisted Globals Load Enabled**
- **InnoDB Configuration:** the following were added:
  - **Dedicated Server Enabled**
  - **Print DDL Logs Enabled**
  - **Redo Log Encrypt Enabled**
  - **Scan Directories**
  - **Temp Dir**
  - **Undo Log Encrypt Enabled**
- **InnoDB Fulltext:** the following were added:
  - **Enable Diag Print**
  - **Result Cache Limit**
  - **Total Cache Size**
- **Logging:** the following was added:
  - **Log Error Services**
- **MySQL Instance Activity:** the following was added:
  - **ACL Cache Items Count**
- **Optimizer:** the following were added:
  - **Histogram Generation Max Mem Size**
  - **Windowing Use High Precision Enabled**
- **Performance Schema:** the following were added:
  - **Error Size**
  - **Max Digest Sample Age**
- **Security:** the following were added:
  - **Activate All Roles On Login Enabled**
  - **Caching Sha2 Password Private Key Path**
  - **Caching Sha2 Password Public Key Path**
  - **Mandatory Roles**
  - **Password History**

- **Password Reuse Interval**
- **Statement Processing:** the following were added:
  - **CTE Max Recursion Depth**
  - **Internal Tmp Mem Storage Engine**
  - **Temptable Max Ram**

The Compliance rule, **InnoDB Strict Mode is Off** was also updated for MySQL 8. In previous versions, this rule checked the `ignore_builtin_innodb` variable, which is deprecated in MySQL 8.

## Functionality Added or Changed

- The **Binary Log Automatically Removed Too Quickly** compliance rule, part of the MySQL Administration Standard rules, was updated to use `binlog_expire_logs_seconds` instead of the deprecated `expire_logs_days`.
- The following metrics were added to **InnoDB Fulltext Configuration** configuration metric:
  - **Enable Diag Print** for `innodb_ft_enable_diag_print`
  - **Result Cache Limit** for `innodb_ft_result_cache_limit`
  - **Total Cache Size** for `innodb_ft_total_cache_size`

For more information, see [Section 7.15, “InnoDB Fulltext Configuration Metrics”](#).

- Several Database File I/O dashboards were added:
  - [Database File I/O By Host](#)
  - [Database File I/O By Thread](#)
  - [Database File I/O By File](#)
  - [Database File I/O By Type](#)
- A **Memory Usage** dashboard was added in this release. For more information, see [Section 4.2, “Memory Usage”](#).
- A **Database Processes** dashboard was added in this release. For more information, see [Section 3.1, “Database Processes”](#).
- A **Table Statistics** dashboard was added in this release. For more information, see [Section 5.6, “Per Table Statistics”](#).
- A **User Statistics** dashboard was added in this release. For more information, see [Section 5.7, “Per User Statistics”](#).
- A **InnoDB Row Lock Waits** dashboard was added in this release. For more information, see [InnoDB Row Lock Waits](#).
- A **Table Metadata Lock Waits** dashboard was added in this release. For more information, see [Table Metadata Lock Waits](#).

- The Query Cache metrics and graphs are removed in this release. Query Cache is deprecated in MySQL 5.7 and is not present in MySQL 8.0.

## Bugs Fixed

- *Bug #27845235*

Line returns defined by `/r` were not correctly parsed.

- **InnoDB Configuration Configuration Metrics** did not include the **Temp Dir** metric for `innodb_tmpdir`.
- It was not possible to monitor a MySQL database target if the user's password included an equals sign (=). Access was denied.
- The following attributes were not included in the **Query Analyzer** dashboard:
  - Rows Affected Avg
  - Rows Examined Avg
  - Rows Sent Avg

The following attributes were not included in the **Processes** dashboard:

- Current Memory
- Progress
- *Bug #27739130*

Under certain circumstances a connection settings issue resulted in the following error: `CONNECTION SETTINGS DOES NOT DEFINE A SUPER USER.`

## A.7 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.3.0.0 (2018-07-23)

### Bugs Fixed

- The Apache log4j component was updated to version 1.2.17.

## A.8 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.2.0.0 (2018-02-13)

### Bugs Fixed

- *Bug #27523773*

The values displayed for the metric **InnoDB Buffer Cache Sub-Optimal Hit (Rate)** were incorrect.

## A.9 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 13.2.1.0.0 (2018-02-02)



### Important

This version requires the Oracle Enterprise Manager Extensibility Development Kit 13.2.0.0.

### Functionality Added or Changed

- The User Interface was upgraded from Adobe Flash to Oracle JavaScript Extension Toolkit (JET).
- Query Analyzer is added in this release. This report provides a point-in-time snapshot of queries on the monitored database. For more information, see [Section 4.1, “Query Analyzer”](#).
- The configuration metric, **Sys Schema**, is added in this release.

This metric contains the version number of the sys schema installed on the monitored server.

- The following new metrics rely on sys schema. To use them, sys schema 1.5.1, or higher, must be installed on the monitored MySQL server.
  - sys schema Configuration Metric.
  - **Sys Schema InnoDB Row Lock Waits** : based on the `innodb_lock_waits` view. For more information, see [Section 6.32, “Sys Schema InnoDB Row Lock Waits Metrics”](#).
  - **Sys Schema IO By Host**: based on the `host_summary_by_file_io` view. For more information, see [Section 6.33, “Sys Schema IO By Host Metrics”](#).
  - **Sys Schema IO By Thread By Latency**: based on the `io_by_thread_by_latency` sys schema view. For more information, see [Section 6.34, “Sys Schema IO By Thread By Latency Metrics”](#).
  - **Sys Schema IO Global By File By Latency**: based on the `io_global_by_file_by_latency` sys schema view. For more information, see [Section 6.35, “Sys Schema IO Global By File By Latency Metrics”](#).
  - **Sys Schema IO Global By Wait By Latency**: based on the `io_global_by_wait_by_latency` sys schema view. For more information, see [Section 6.36, “Sys Schema IO Global By Wait By Latency Metrics”](#).
  - **Processes**: based on the `processlist` sys schema view. For more information, see [Section 6.37, “Sys Schema Processes Metrics”](#).
  - **Sys Schema Statement Analysis**: based on the `statement_analysis` sys schema view. For more information, see [Section 6.38, “Sys Schema Statement Analysis by First Time Seen Metrics”](#).
  - **Sys Schema Table Metadata Lock Waits**: based on the `schema_table_lock_waits` sys schema view. For more information, see [Section 6.41, “Sys Schema Table Metadata Lock Waits Metrics”](#).
  - **Sys Schema Table Statistics**: based on the `schema_table_statistics` sys schema view. For more information, see [Section 6.42, “Sys Schema Table Statistics Metrics”](#).
  - **Sys Schema User Statistics**: based on the `user_summary` sys schema view. For more information, see [Section 6.43, “Sys Schema User Statistics Metrics”](#).

- **Sys Schema Global Memory Usage:** based on the `memory_global_by_current_bytes` sys schema view. For more information, see [Section 6.31, “Sys Schema Global Memory Usage Metrics”](#).

## Bugs Fixed

- *Bug #25236136*

Database connections were not properly closed.

- *Bug #26950052*

The advice text for the **Prepared Statements Not Being Used Effectively** metric incorrectly referred to the variables `Com_stmt_prepare` and `Com_stmt_execute`. The correct variables are `Com_prepare_sql` and `Com_execute_sql`.

## A.10 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.4.0 (2016-09-12)



### Important

This version requires the Oracle Enterprise Manager Extensibility Development Kit 12.1.0.5.0.

## Functionality Added or Changed

- Several performance enhancements were made in this release.
- The thresholds of the following metrics have been changed from critical to warning, and from warning to info:
  - Table Cache Not Optimal
  - Thread Cache Size Not Optimal

## Bugs Fixed

- Path-related errors occurred when using Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.3.0 on Oracle Enterprise Manager 13CR1. (#23499577)
- On Oracle Enterprise Manager 13c it was not possible to upgrade from Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.2.0 to 12.1.0.3.0. If using Oracle Enterprise Manager 13c, it is strongly recommended to upgrade from Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.2.0 to 12.1.0.4.0.
- The **InnoDB Redo Log Pending Writes** graph was not displayed for MySQL 5.7 instances.
- The **Warnings Not Being Logged** metric help text was updated.
- The underlying calculation of **Prepared statements not being used effectively** was incorrect.
- Excessive debug messages were logged. This was due to an issue with the Connector/J component.
- The help text of the **Binary Log Space Exceeds Specified Limit** metric was updated.
- Under certain circumstances, the **MyISAM Full Text Configuration** metric did not return accurate information. A warning was also logged in the agent logs.

- On the **All Metrics** page, any attempt to retrieve the **Innodb Transaction Activity** metrics resulted in the following error:

```
Metric has no keys, but result has multiple rows
```

The metrics were not displayed.

## A.11 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.3.0 (2015-10-22)

### Functionality Added or Changed

- Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database includes support for the system and status variables added in MySQL 5.7.x. For more information on these variables, see [https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E17952\\_01/mysql-5.7-en/mysql-nutshell.html](https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E17952_01/mysql-5.7-en/mysql-nutshell.html).

- Metrics and Compliance Rules have been added for MySQL Enterprise Audit

Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database includes support for the variables and status counters of MySQL Enterprise Audit. For more information on these variables, see [MySQL Enterprise Audit](#).

- Metrics and Compliance Rules have been added for the MySQL Enterprise Firewall

The following MySQL Enterprise Firewall system and status variables are available:

- System Variables:
  - `mysql_firewall_max_query_size`
  - `mysql_firewall_mode`
  - `mysql_firewall_trace`
- Status Variables:
  - `Firewall_access_denied`
  - `Firewall_access_granted`
  - `Firewall_cached_entries`

For more information on these variables, see [MySQL Enterprise Firewall](#).

### Bugs Fixed

- As of this release, the Agent sets `sql_mode=NO_AUTO_CREATE_USER` in addition to `STRICT_TRANS_TABLES` and `NO_ENGINE_SUBSTITUTION`. This is set to prevent repeated occurrences of the following error from MySQL 5.7.x:

```
Warning | 3129 | Unsetting sql mode 'NO_AUTO_CREATE_USER' is deprecated. It will be made read-only in a future release.
```

- *Bug #21127348*

[Section 1.1, "Prerequisites"](#) listed `SUPER` as one of the privileges required by the Oracle Enterprise Manager Agent. `SUPER` is not required.

- If a boolean attribute's value was not present, it was reported as False.  
As of this release, if the value is not present, nothing is displayed.
- No values were retrieved for `innodb_max_dirty_pages_pct` and `innodb_max_dirty_pages_pct_lwm` variables on MySQL 5.7.7, or higher. NaN was displayed instead.
- The **Slave Has Been Stopped** metric reported that replication had stopped although replication was running normally.

## A.12 Changes in Oracle Enterprise Manager for MySQL Database 12.1.0.2.0 (2015-05-01)

### Functionality Added or Changed

- The compliance framework for MySQL Configuration Metrics is added in this release. See [Chapter 12, MySQL Compliance Framework](#) for more information.
- The following metrics are added in this release. These are computed metrics which evaluate based on predefined thresholds.
  - Replication Master Activity
    - Exceeded Binary Log Space Limit
  - Replication Slave Activity
    - Slave Error: Unknown or Incorrect Time Zone
    - Slave Execution Position Behind Read Position
    - Slave Has Been Stopped
    - Slave Has Experienced A Replication Error
    - Slave Has Problem Communicating With Master
    - Slave Has Stopped Replicating
    - Slave I/O Thread Not Running
    - Slave Relay Log Space
    - Slave Seconds Behind Master
    - Slave SQL Thread Not Running
    - Slave Waiting To Free Relay Log Space
  - Response
    - Status (up/down)
  - Binary Logs Summary
    - Binary Log File Count



- Binary Log Space
- Connection Activity
  - Failed Attempted Connections To The Server
- DML Statement Activity
  - Prepared Statements Not Being Closed
  - Prepared Statements Not Being Used Effectively
- Handler Activity
  - Indexes Not Being Used Efficiently
- Instance Activity
  - MySQL Server Has Been Restarted
- InnoDB Activity
  - InnoDB Buffer Cache Sub-Optimal Hit
  - InnoDB Buffer Pool Writes Bottleneck
  - InnoDB Log Waits Bottleneck
- Performance Schema Activity
  - Host Cache Size
- Table Activity
  - Table Cache Not Optimal
  - Table Lock Contention
  - Temporary Disk Table
- Threads Activity
  - Connection Limit Usage (Rate)
  - Thread Pooling Not Enabled
  - Too Many Concurrent Queries Running
- Trx Statement Activity
  - XA Distributed Transaction Support For InnoDB

## Bugs Fixed

- All thresholds used the > (greater than) operator. This is replaced with != (not equal to).

